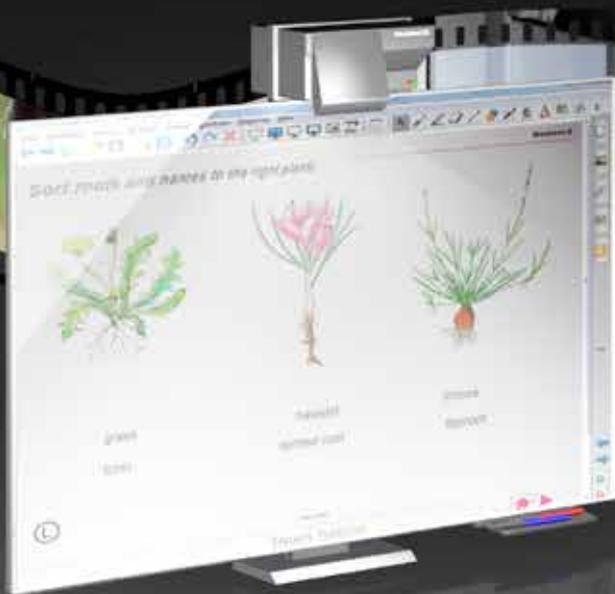


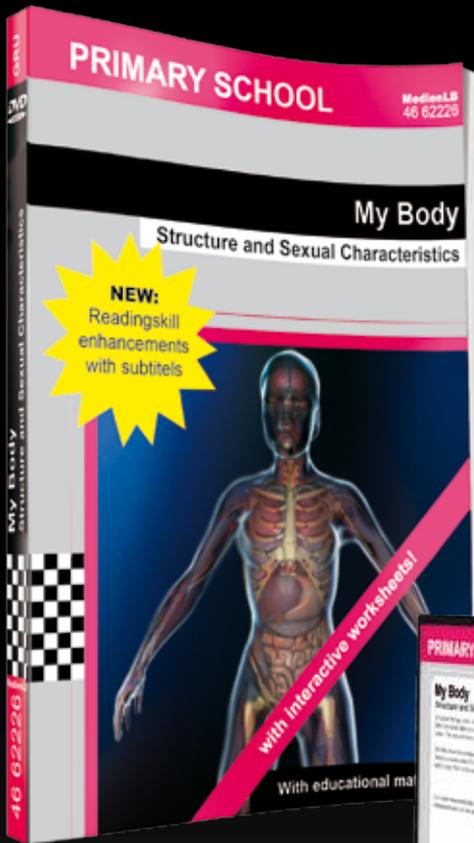
# Teaching Media<sup>2</sup>

DVD + educational material + more

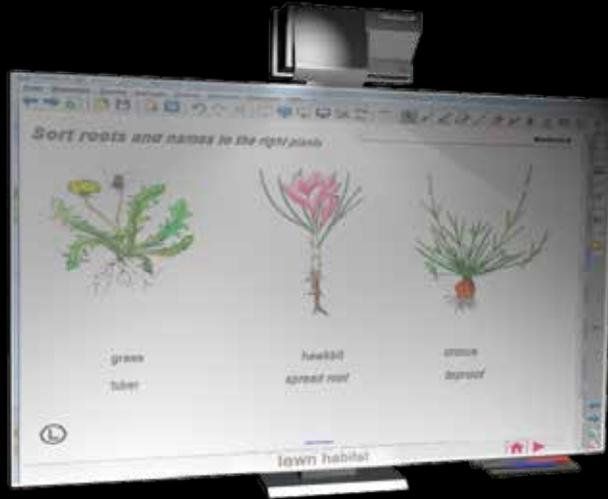


# Teaching Media<sup>2</sup>

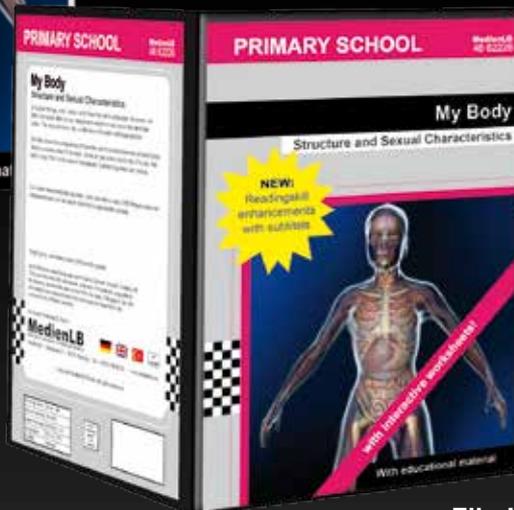
DVD + educational material + more



Teaching material!



Worksheets for interactive whiteboards!



Film!



## Worksheets!

Work Sheets Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**STRING INSTRUMENTS (2) – SECONDARY SCHOOL Chapter 1**

Task:  
Label the illustration with the words from the box!

The violin

pegbox

nut

rib

tailpiece

bridge

fingerboard

tailpin

body

peg – scroll – f-holes/sound holes – tailpiece – bridge – fingerboard – tailpin – body  
neck – C-bout – bow

**Musical Instruments 2**

Work Sheet Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**BUILDING MATERIAL WOOD Chapter 3**

Task:  
Wood has been, and still is, a valuable building material since it has a high tensile strength. This is due to its microscopic structure. Explain with the help of the illustration below how the high stability of wood is achieved.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Bionics**

FUNCTIONING OF GLACIERS Longitudinal Section of a Glacier

1) Enter the following terms into the illustration: rocky subsoil, glacier ice, glacier surface, supply area, snow line, water discharge, consumption area.

2) Add arrows to the diagram to show the glacier's movement.

3) What separates the supply area from the consumption area? What do the terms "supply area" and "consumption area" mean?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4) Can this "border" be drawn definitely and permanently? Think about it and state your reasons!

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Alpine Glaciers**



**Dear teacher,**

**You aim for good lessons: exciting, easy to prepare and containing the latest material – we would like to support you !**

MedienLB, as a leading German private producer of learning /teaching media, offers media centres, schools and interested teachers over 200 teaching media<sup>2</sup> - DVDs with unique features and scope.

- **In best quality – numerous award-winning**
- **DVD and teaching material**
- **Additional working templates, interactive worksheets, testing tasks, transparencies**
- **Multilingual (at least in German, English and Turkish)**
- **Easy and effortless to use**

Developed and implemented based on daily experience by experts and teachers for teachers.

In our attached catalogue you will find all available titles, described in detail.

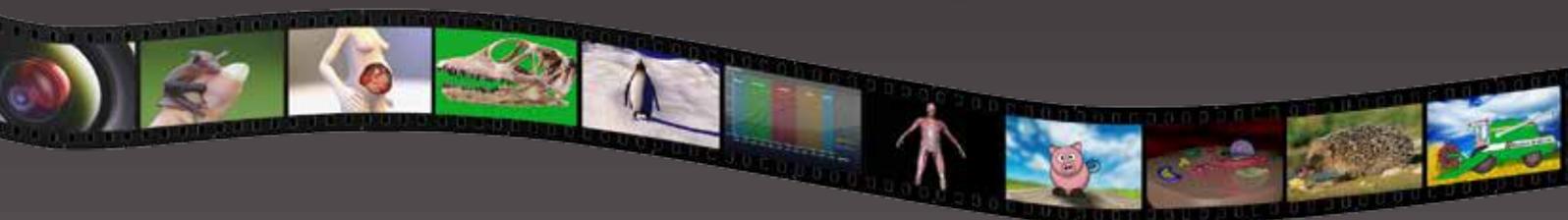
Thus you use the catalogue on the enclosed DVD:

- **In the table of contents click on the title and you reach directly to the product side in the catalogue!**
- **From this product side, you can reach with a click on the button  directly our Internet site. Trailers and work sheets (also interactive) are available there!**
- **With the Home-button  you reach again the table of contents!**

You will find further information and our latest new teaching material in the internet [www.medienlb.de](http://www.medienlb.de).

For purchase orders, please use the attached order forms or phone or mail. If you wish further catalogues, we will send them to you with pleasure.

With best regards  
Dr. Anita Stangl  
Managing director



## Our teaching media<sup>2</sup> = DVD + teaching material + more

- A unique combination with optimal matching teaching material.
- Simple use and structure.
- Sequencing in short meaningful learning units.
- Comprehensive additional material for working with the film content and absorption of the subject matter on hand, such as traditional worksheets, interactive worksheets for active boards, picture series, diagrams or educational games.
- Public screening rights for the films and teaching material are included. They are system-independent and multimedia-based, so that they can be played both on DVD players and school networks.
- Commented links for further information.
- Film concepts and teaching material developed by educational editor experts.



## Our films on DVD offer:

- Promotion of bilingual education with three soundtracks (German, English, Turkish).
- Since 2009 promotion of reading skills with the help of subtitles.
- HD quality.
- GEMA-free music.
- High-quality animations and diagrams.
- Flexible chapter structures.



 Curriculum-based subject matter

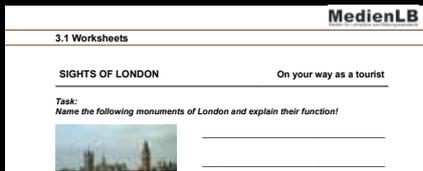
 Screening and distribution rights

 GEMA-free music

 Comprehensive accompanying material

 Digital HD quality



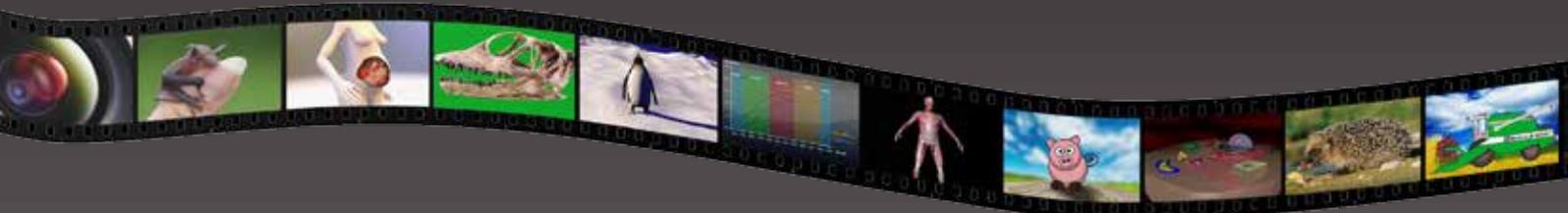
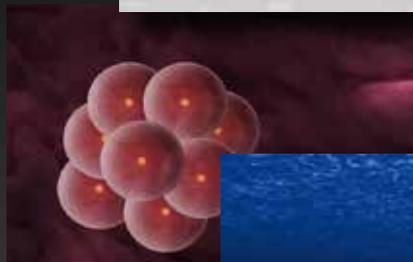
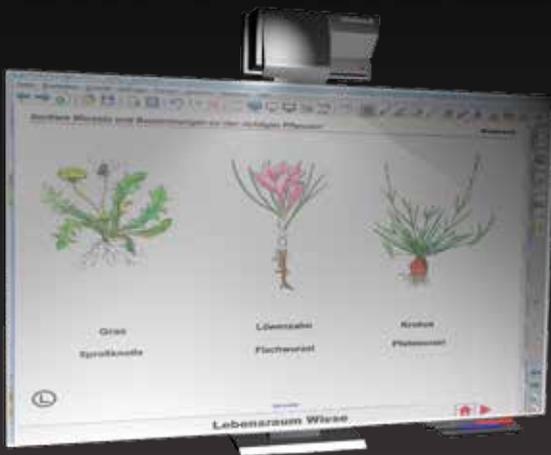


## Teaching material of MedienLB – What is that?

About 150 pages of high-quality didactic teaching and accompanying material:

- High-quality didactic worksheets and testing tasks!
- Since 2008 worksheets for interactive whiteboards!
- Colour transparencies!
- Photo material!
- Allocation to educational standards!
- Texts in three languages!
- Annotated link lists, glossary and tips!

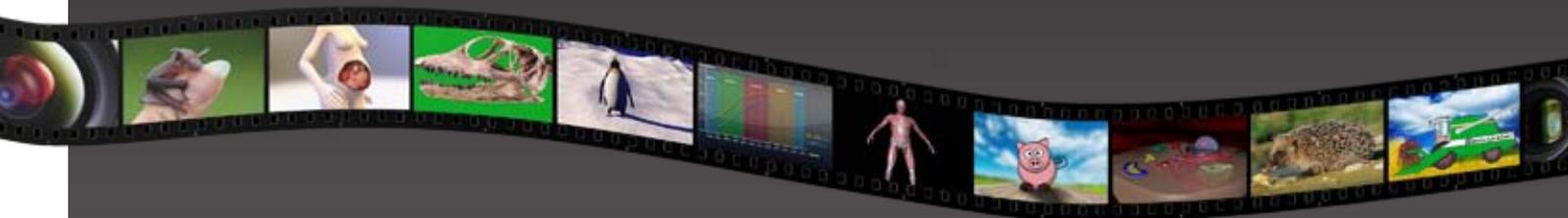
We offer teachers practicable teaching models ranging from their habitual teaching framework with traditional worksheets and transparencies to multimedia-based lessons with DVDs and even the integration of interactive whiteboards.



## Table of Contents

### BIOLOGY

Mute Swan – Swans throughout the Year	12
Basics of BIOLOGY I – Plant Cells, Photosynthesis, Respiration	12
Basics of Biology II – Energy Cycles	13
Blossoms – Structure and Pollination	13
Bats – Night Animals	14
Ecosystem Lake – Freshwater Fascination	14
Biodiversity – Threatened Variety of Species	15
Endangered Rainforest – Climate and Species Protection	15
Worth Eating – Biodynamic Farming in Sicily	16
Hormones – Hidden Messengers	16
Life along the River – Floodplains and their Inhabitants	17
Dragonflies – Primeval Predators	17
The Common Buzzard – Characteristics and Behaviour	18
The Eurasian Eagle Owl – The Largest Owl of the World	18
The White Stork – Commuter between Europe and Africa	19
Microcosm – Unimaginably Small	19
Nationalpark – Hohe Tauern	20
Ecosystem Sea – Sharks and Whales	20
Spiders – Small Animals of Great Significance	21
Ticks – Dangerous Pests	21
Amphibians – Vertebrates 2	22
The Beaver – A Returnee to Our Countryside	22
The Honey Bee – Life in the Beehive	23
Evolution – Primates	23
Poison – Benefits and Risks	24
Aids – A Temporary Life	24
Mammals – Vertebrates 5 (DVD I)	25
Mammals – Vertebrates 5 (DVD II)	25
Bees, Bumblebees and Wasps – Observation and Protection	26
Air and Respiration – Learning Circle	26
Ecosystem Forest – Structure and Characteristics (DVD I)	27
Ecosystem Forest – Structure and Characteristics (DVD II)	27
Birds – Vertebrates 4	28
Fish – Vertebrates 1	28
The Ladybird – Insect of the Year 2006	29
Mushrooms – An Unknown Realm	29
Reptiles – Vertebrates 3	30



## Table of Contents

Succession – The Resettlement of a Biotope	30
Contraception – Love and Responsibility	31
Vertebrates – Development and Diversity	31

## GEOGRAPHY

Istanbul – City on Two Continents	32
The River Elbe – Major European Rivers	32
South Korea – In the Land of the Morning Calm	33
Baden-Württemberg – The Federal States	33
The Wounded Planet I – Ecosystem Earth in Danger	34
The Wounded Planet II – Ecosystem Earth in Danger	34
Schleswig-Holstein – The German Federal States	35
Benin – Problems of a Developing Country	35
The Green Paradox – Why the Earth Gets Warmer	36
Major EU Project – Brenner Base Tunnel	36
Soil – Environment and Ecosystem	37
The Danube – A River Across Half of Europe	37
Saarland – Federal States of Germany	38
Estonia – EU Member States	38
Latvia – EU Member States	39
Venice – Queen of the Seas in 1968 and 2008	39
Alpine Glaciers – Man and Ice	40
Capitals of Central Europe I – Berlin, Bern, Vaduz, Vienna	40
Capitals of Northern Europe – Helsinki, Copenhagen, Oslo, Reykjavik, Stockholm	41
Capitals of Central Europe II – Bratislava, Budapest, Prague, Warsaw	41
Coffee – A Cultivated Plant	42
Lithuania – EU Member States	42
London – European Capitals	43
Man and Climate – Climate Change	43
New York City – 1967 and 2007	44
Poland – EU Member States	44
Rhineland-Palatinate – The Federal States of Germany	45
Slovakia – EU Member States	45
Slovenia – EU Member States	46
Volcanos – Fascinating Firemountains	46
Wine-Growing – From Grape to Wine	47
Bavaria – The Federal States of Germany	47
Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania – The Federal States of Germany	48



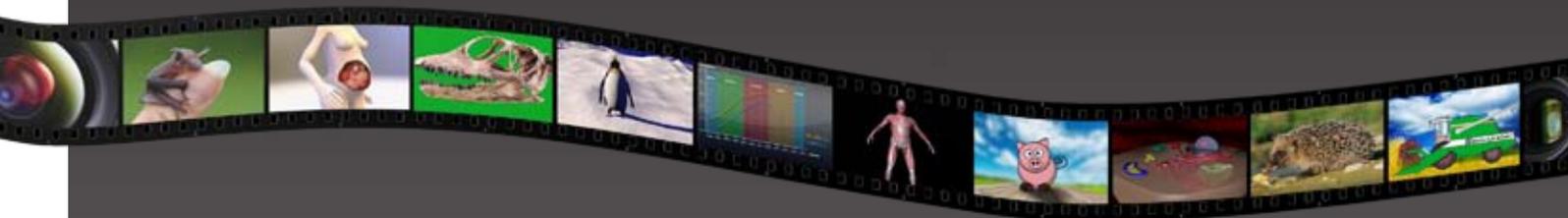
## Table of Contents

### GEOGRAPHY

Saxony – The Federal States of Germany	48
Czechia – EU Member States	49
Hungary – EU Member States	49

### PRIMARY SCHOOL

Sex Education – Fertilisation, Pregnancy, Birth	50
A wie Affe, B wie Bär – Tierische Reise durchs Alphabet (available only in German)	50
Pig – Wild Animal and Farm Animal	51
The Hedgehog – A Spiny Insectivore	51
The Potato – A Terrific Tuber	52
Domestic Animals – Behaviour and Needs	52
Domestic Fruit Species – Stone Fruit, Pome, Berry Fruit	53
Marine Mammals – Whales and Sea Cows	53
Sheep – Characteristics, Reproduction, Utility	54
Dinosaurs – Traces of the Past	54
Squirrels – Agile Climbers	55
Vegetables and Oil Plants – Grown Locally	55
Grain – Where Does Our Bread Come from?	56
Waste – Separation – Disposal – Recycling	56
Birds at the Bird Feeder – Feeding in Winter	57
My Body – Structure and Sexual Characteristics	57
Games – Development, Types and Rules	58
Magical World of Snow – Fascinating Insights	58
Time – Clock and Calendar	59
Your Teeth – Structure and Care	59
The Hedge in the Course of a Year – Indigenous Animals and Plants	60
The Forest as a Biotope – The Red Fox	60
The Meadow as a Biotope – Indigenous Animals and Plants	61
Postal Service – How Are Letters and Similar Postal Articles Dispatched?	61
Safety in Road Traffic – Children as Traffic Participants	62
Our Money – Calculating with Euros and Cents	62
The Forest – Throughout the Year	63
Our Weather – Formation and Forecast	63
Sugar – From Beet to Crystal	64
The Farm – Where does our Food Come from?	64
The Senses – Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taste, Touch	65



## Table of Contents

A Fire! – Fire and the Fire Brigade	65
Healthy Diet – Stay Healthy and Fit!	66
Home – Home, Foreign Parts, Home Sickness	66
Wood/Paper/Recycling – Environmental Education	67
Milk – Where does Milk Come from?	67
Police – In Action for Safety	68
Knights – Life in the Middle Ages	68
Water – The Environment	69

## SOCIETY

Interactive Whiteboards – Teaching – Creating – Presenting	69
Ceramic – The Everlasting Material	70
Air Traffic – Mobility around the World	70
Chess – The Royal Game	71
Stalking – It Concerns Us All!	71
Civil Courage – Helpless? (2 DVD Package)	72
The Daily Newspaper – From Idea to Print	72
Product Piracy – Original or Imitation	73
Peer Mediation – Solving Conflicts	73
Copyright – Basic Principles	74
Podcasting – What Is It? – Modern Teaching	74
Computer Games – Virtual Worlds	75
Internet Addiction – An Underestimated Danger	75

## PRESCHOOL

Butterflies – Fascinating Creatures	76
Dinosaurs – Lizards of Prehistoric Times	76
Wire – Wire Is Everywhere	77
Research Made Easy – Discover the World	77
Spring – Nature Awakens	78
Summer – Nature is Full of Life	78
Autumn – Harvest Time	79
Winter – The Cold Season	79
Christmas – The Festival of Love and Joy	80
Road Safety Education – How to Move in Traffic	80
The Circus – A Fantastic World	81
From Stone to Glass – Where Does Our Glass Come From?	81
Water is Everywhere – Where Does Our Water Come From?	82



## Table of Contents

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Hairdresser – Job Prospects Today	82
Freight-forwarding and Logistics Service Clerk – Job Prospects Today	83
Textile Production Mechanic – Job Prospects Today	83
Butcher – Job Prospects Today	84

### CHEMISTRY

Noble Gases – A Family of Noble Disposition	84
Carbohydrates – Chemistry as Sweet as Sugar	85
Aluminium I – Properties, Reactions, Specifics	85
Aluminium II – Production, Processing, Recycling	86
Basics of Chemistry I – Examining and Measuring Substances	86
Basics of Chemistry II – Mixing and Separating Substances	87
C, CO <sub>2</sub> and other Compounds in Everyday Life – From Carbon to Carbonate	87
Acids and Bases – In Everyday Products	88
Halogens – The Chemistry of Fluorine and Chlorine	88
Halogens – The Chemistry of Bromine and Iodine	89

### PHYSICS

Macrocosm – Unimaginably Big	89
Optics – Qualities of Light	90
The Otto Engine – Changing Times	90

### MUSIC

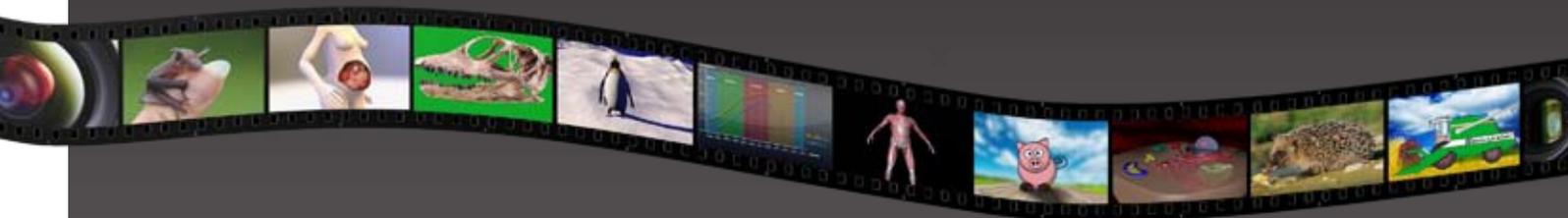
Music as a Commodity – ... Anytime and Anywhere	91
Musical Instruments – Orff Instruments	91
Musical Instruments – String, Keyboard and Percussion Instruments	92
Musical Instruments – Wind Instruments	92

### MATHEMATICS

All Is Number – Sometimes Irrational	93
Units of Length – Measuring and Calculating	93

### TECHNOLOGY

Communication – Radio, Telephone, Television	94
Bionics – Copying Nature	94



## Table of Contents

### ECOLOGICAL

Wind Energy – Renewable Energies I	95
Solar Energy – Renewable Energies II	95
Source of Energy - the Sun – Yesterday - Today - Tomorrow	96

### POLITICS/CIVICS

The European Parliament – EU Laws	96
Migration – and Integration	97
Basic Knowledge in Politics – Democracy in Germany	97

### RELIGION

Mass Coaching – Sects on the Psycho-Market?	98
World Religions – World Interpretations and Images of Human	98
Indian Priests – Missionaries	99
The Prayer – in World Religions	99

### HISTORY

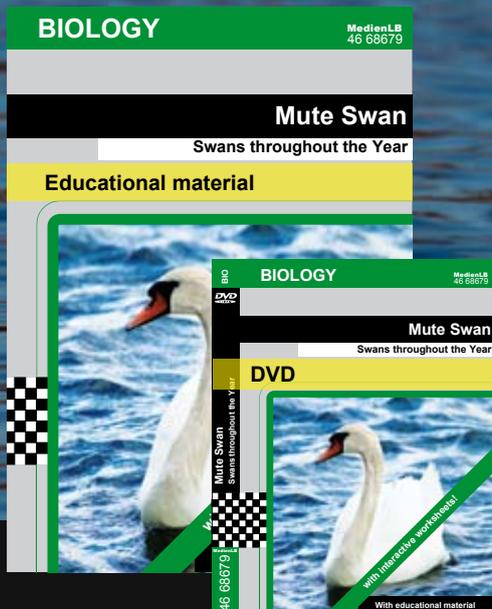
Dictatorships in the 20th Century I – Communism under Mao Zedong I	100
Dictatorships in the 20th Century I – Communism under Mao Zedong II	100
Dictatorships in the 20th Century II – Stalinism I	101
Dictatorships in the 20th Century II – Stalinism II	101
Dictatorships in the 20th Century III – Fidel Castro	102
First World War I – A European Catastrophe	102
Erster Weltkrieg II – A European Catastrophe	103
Urban Development – Illustrated by the Example of Hann. Münden	103
Stone Age – Evolution of Mankind	104
Genghis Khan – The Horsemen of the Apocalypse	104
American Indians – Cultural Diversity in North America	105
The Border – An Inter-German Conflict Zone	105
Industrialization – Working Class Life in the Ruhr Valley around 1900	106
Remembrance or Oblivion – Concentration Camp Mühldorfer Hart	106
Ways to Democracy – From the 19th Century to the Present	107
Holocaust Mahnmal – Stelae in Berlin	107
The Egyptian Book of the Dead – Ancient Egypt	108

### SPORTS

Active Classroom – Exercise Breaks	108
Football – Rules, Technique and Tactics	109



# Mute Swan – Swans throughout the Year



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Body Structure and Function</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Adaptation to Water</li> <li>1.2 Appearance*</li> <li>1.3 Bill and Plumage</li> <li>1.4 Neck, Wings and Tone-remarks</li> <li>1.5 Body Structure of the Mute Swan*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Territorial Behaviour and Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Territorial Behaviour</li> <li>2.2 Territorial Behaviour*</li> <li>2.3 Mating</li> <li>2.4 Mating*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Nest-building and Breeding</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Nest-building</li> <li>3.2 Nesting Neighbours</li> <li>3.3 Hatching</li> <li>3.4 Cygnets</li> <li>3.5 Cygnets in their Nest*</li> <li>3.6 Brood Rearing and Molt</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Swans in Winter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Bird Migration</li> <li>4.2 Whooper and Bewick's Swan</li> <li>4.3 Whooper Swan*</li> <li>4.4 Bewick's Swan*</li> <li>4.5 Comparison of Bird Beaks*</li> <li>4.6 Winter</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Habitats</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Distribution</li> <li>5.2 Alster Swans*</li> <li>5.3 Adaptation</li> <li>5.4 Black Swan*</li> <li>5.5 Impressions*</li> </ul>
---	---

## 131 Pages of educational material:

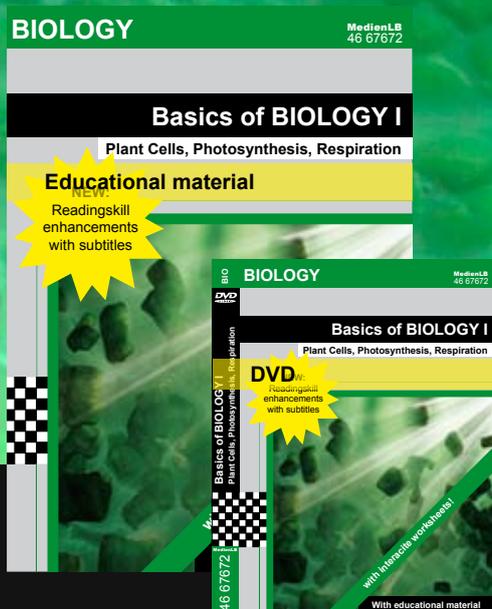
- 12 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 23:45 min – Published 2012



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Basics of BIOLOGY I – Plant Cells, Photosynthesis, Respiration



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Plant Cells</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Cells of a Leaf</li> <li>1.2 Cells of a Leaf*</li> <li>1.3 Cell Structure</li> <li>1.4 Plant Cell*</li> <li>1.5 Stomata, Hair Cells and Xylem</li> <li>1.6 Stomata, Hair Cells and Xylem*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Photosynthesis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Starting Substances</li> <li>2.2 Photosynthesis*</li> <li>2.3 The Factor "Light"</li> <li>2.4 Light Intensity*</li> <li>2.5 The Factor "CO<sub>2</sub>"</li> <li>2.6 Carbon Dioxide Concentration*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Human Respiration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 External Respiration</li> <li>3.2 Oxygen Consumption*</li> <li>3.3 Aerobic and Anaerobic Respiration</li> <li>3.4 Aerobic and Anaerobic Metabolism*</li> </ul>
---	--

## 129 Pages of educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 20:49 min – Published 2011



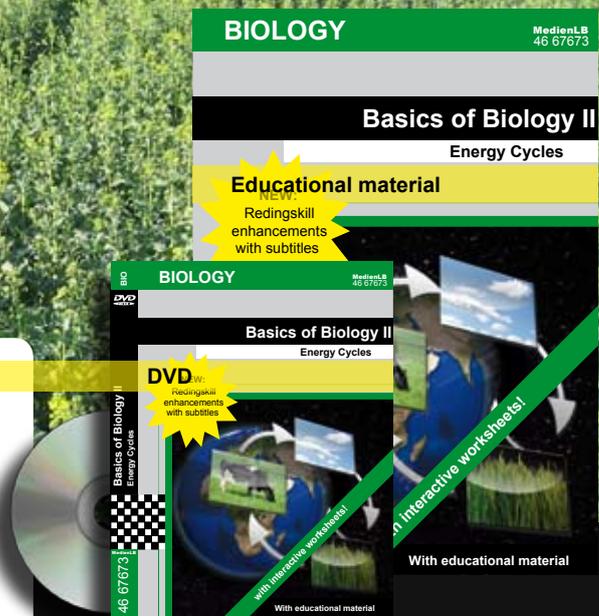
\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Basics of Biology II – Energy Cycles



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Food Chain</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Producers and Consumers</li> <li>1.2 Food Chain and Food Web*</li> <li>1.3 Energy Intake through Food</li> <li>1.4 Energy Intake of a Grasshopper*</li> <li>1.5 Energy Losses</li> <li>1.6 Energy Consumption*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Carbon Cycle</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Occurrence of Carbon</li> <li>2.2 Detection of C in Plants</li> <li>2.3 Carbon Cycle</li> <li>2.4 Carbon Cycle*</li> <li>2.5 Destruents</li> <li>2.6 CO<sub>2</sub> Cycle*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Nitrogen Cycle</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Occurrence of Nitrogen</li> <li>3.2 Occurrence and Use*</li> <li>3.3 Nitrification</li> <li>3.4 Nitrification*</li> <li>3.5 Tubercle Bacteria*</li> </ul>
---	--



## 142 Pages of educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 24:51 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Blossoms – Structure and Pollination



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Basic Facts about Blossoms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Blossom Structure</li> <li>1.2 Types of Blossoms</li> <li>1.3 Variety of Shapes</li> <li>1.4 Inflorescences</li> <li>1.5 Nectar Guides</li> <li>1.6 Scent Guides</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Pollination Mechanisms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Purpose of Blossoms</li> <li>2.2 Cross Pollination</li> <li>2.3 Reproduction*</li> <li>2.4 Black Cumin Seed</li> <li>2.5 Pollination of Umbel Blossoms</li> <li>2.6 Umbel Blossoms*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Mimesis of Blossoms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Marsh Orchid*</li> <li>3.2 Heath Spotted Orchid*</li> <li>3.3 Mirror Bee Orchid*</li> <li>3.4 Ophrys Orchids</li> <li>3.5 Mirror Bee Orchid*</li> </ul>
--	---



## 121 Pages of educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:26 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Bats – Night Animals



## 209 Pages of educational material:

- 22 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 71 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 26:21 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Classification of Chiroptera</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Systematic Categorisation</li> <li>1.2 Distribution</li> <li>1.3 Anatomy</li> <li>1.4 Anatomy*</li> <li>1.5 Echolocation</li> <li>1.6 Social Calls</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Behaviour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Day-Night Rhythm</li> <li>2.2 Feeding and Hunting</li> <li>2.3 Quarters</li> <li>2.4 Hibernation</li> <li>2.5 Hibernation*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Reproductive Cycle</li> <li>3.2 Courtship and Mating</li> <li>3.3 Pregnancy and Birth</li> <li>3.4 Birth and Offspring*</li> <li>3.5 Rearing the Offspring</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Threat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Threat Level</li> <li>4.2 Indigenous Species of Least Concern*</li> <li>4.3 Natural Enemies</li> <li>4.4 Natural Enemies*</li> <li>4.5 Shrinking Habitats</li> <li>4.6 Protective Measures</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Ecosystem Lake – Freshwater Fascination



## 133 Pages of educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 27:15 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Food Web</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Producers and First Consumers</li> <li>1.2 Plankton*</li> <li>1.3 Second Consumers</li> <li>1.4 Ultimate Consumers</li> <li>1.5 Second and Ultimate Consumers*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Material Cycle at the Lake Bottom</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Foliage</li> <li>2.2 In the Foliage*</li> <li>2.3 Snails and Mussels</li> <li>2.4 Snails*</li> <li>2.5 Small Crustaceans</li> <li>2.6 Aquatic Sowbug*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Zoning and Niche Development*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Open Water Area</li> <li>3.2 Grey Geese*</li> <li>3.3 Winter at the Lake</li> <li>3.4 Winter at The Lake*</li> <li>3.5 Spring at the Lake</li> <li>3.6 Spring at the Lake*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Zoning and Niche Development*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Diving and Floating Areas</li> <li>4.2 Diving and Floating Areas*</li> <li>4.3 Reed Belt</li> <li>4.4 Reed Belt*</li> <li>4.5 Alder Forest</li> <li>4.6 Alder Forest*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Future of the Lake</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Silting Up</li> <li>5.2 Silting Up*</li> <li>5.3 People at the Lake</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Biodiversity – Threatened Variety of Species



## Film content:

- 1. Threat to Biodiversity – the „Variety of Life“**
  - 1.1 Destruction of Natural Landscapes
  - 1.2 Soil Sealing
  - 1.3 Deforestation
  - 1.4 Overfishing of the Oceans
  - 1.5 Dumping Ground Ocean
  - 1.6 Climate Change
- 2. Biodiversity Ensures the Food Supply of Mankind\***
  - 2.1 Nutrition of Mankind Is at Risk
  - 2.2 Main Crop Plants\*
  - 2.3 Genetic Erosion
  - 2.4 Consequences of Overfishing
  - 2.5 Ancient Livestock Breeds Disappear
- 3. Biodiversity Ensures Human Health**
  - 3.1 Medicines from Plants
  - 3.2 Threatened Medicinal Plants\*
  - 3.3 Medicines from Low Fungi
  - 3.4 Useful Fungi\*
- 4. Biodiversity Ensures Economic Stability**
  - 4.1 Stop the Throw away Society
  - 4.2 Nature Conservation Creates Jobs
  - 4.3 Without Water no Economy
  - 4.4 Water\*



## 249 Pages of educational material:

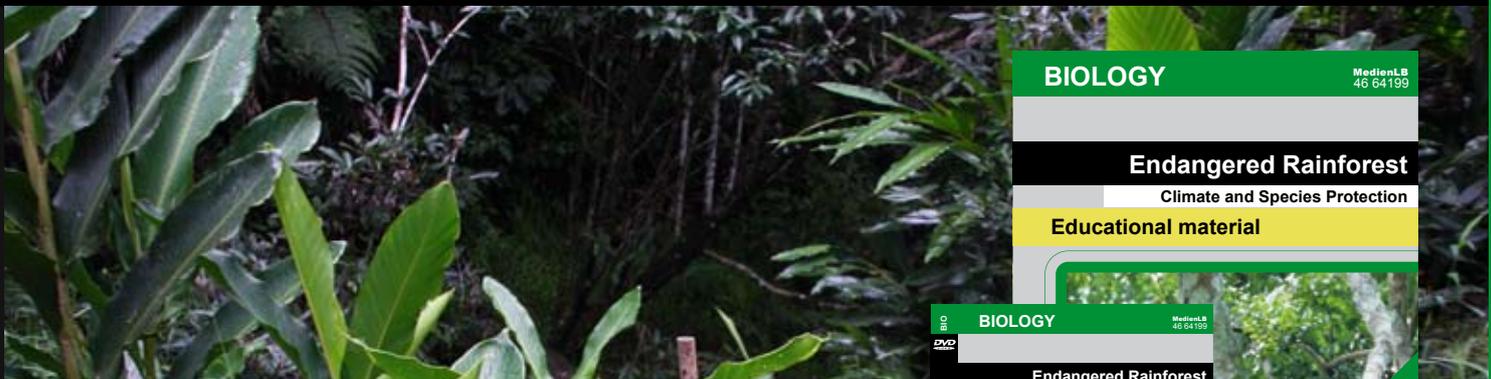
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 111 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 30:18 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Endangered Rainforest – Climate and Species Protection



## Film content:

- 1. What is a Rainforest?**
  - 1.1 Conditions
  - 1.2 Distribution
  - 1.3 Structure
  - 1.4 Biological Facts\*
  - 1.5 Biodiversity on Barren Soils
  - 1.6 Evolution Hotspots
- 2. Destruction of the Rainforest**
  - 2.1 Scale of the Destruction
  - 2.2 Reasons for the Destruction\*
  - 2.3 Slash and Burn Clearance
  - 2.4 Tree Felling
  - 2.5 Illegal Tree Felling
- 3. Dangers of the Destruction**
  - 3.1 Apes in Asia
  - 3.2 Apes in Asia\*
  - 3.3 Apes in Africa
  - 3.4 Apes in Africa\*
  - 3.5 Cultural Diversity
  - 3.6 Rainforest People\*
- 4. Importance of the Rainforest**
  - 4.1 Slowing Down Climate Change
  - 4.2 Protecting Biodiversity
  - 4.3 Greatest Biodiversity\*
  - 4.4 Undiscovered Medicinal Plants
  - 4.5 Textbooks of Evolution



## 161 Pages of educational material:

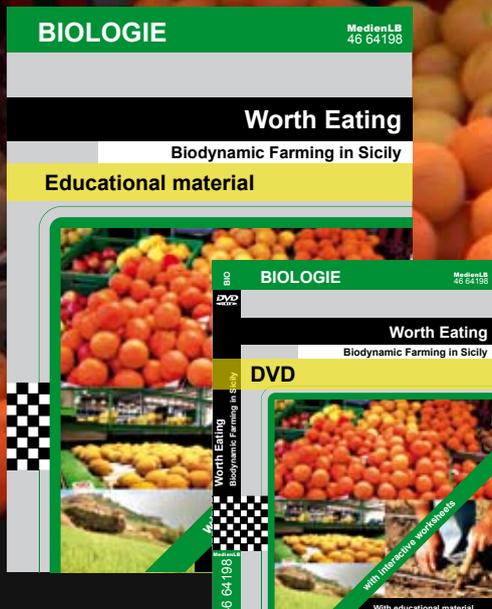
- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 50 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 23:49 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Worth Eating – Biodynamic Farming in Sicily



## 119 Pages of educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 23:37 min – Published 2010



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Demeter – Biodynamic Production and Processing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Demeter Principles*</li> <li>1.2 Natural Plant Protection</li> <li>1.3 Natural Plant Protection*</li> <li>1.4 Orange Picking</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Fertilising</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Green Manuring</li> <li>2.2 Spreading Compost</li> <li>2.3 Compost Preparations Based on Medicinal Herbs</li> <li>2.4 Medicinal Herbs*</li> <li>2.5 Compost Inoculation*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Agrarian Organism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Species-appropriate Husbandry</li> <li>3.2 Creation of the Horn Manure Preparation</li> <li>3.3 Use of Homoeopathic Spray Preparations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.4 Homoeopathic Spray Preparations*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Soil Use</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Planting Days and Moon Calendar</li> <li>4.2 Planning of Crop Rotation</li> <li>4.3 Crop Rotation</li> <li>4.4 Crop Rotation*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. The Salamita Cooperative</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Marketing Organisation</li> <li>5.2 Delivery and Preparation for Dispatch</li> <li>5.3 Quality Check*</li> <li>5.4 Delivery to Germany</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Transport to the End-consumer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Route</li> <li>6.2 Distribution Centre in Swabia</li> <li>6.3 Farm Shop Mäck</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Hormones – Hidden Messengers



## 159 Pages of educational material:

- 21 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

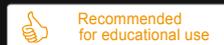
High school  
Running Time 29:12 min + 14:57 min – Published 2010



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Hormones as Information Carriers</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Endocrine and Nervous Systems</li> <li>1.2 Hormones and Functions*</li> <li>1.3 Information Carriers in Animals</li> <li>1.4 Information Carriers in Plants</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Regulation by Hormones</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Where Are Hormones Produced?</li> <li>2.2 Hormone Structures*</li> <li>2.3 The Key-Lock Principle</li> <li>2.4 The Key-Lock Principle*</li> <li>2.5 Regulatory Circuits</li> <li>2.6 Regulatory Circuits*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Effects of Growth Hormones</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Studying the Growth Hormone</li> <li>3.2 Lack of Growth Hormone</li> <li>3.3 Lack of Growth Hormone: Causes*</li> <li>3.4 Excess of Growth Hormone</li> <li>3.5 Excess of Growth Hormone: Causes*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Effects of Sexual Hormones</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Oestrogen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.2 Female Sex Hormones*</li> <li>4.3 Menstrual Cycle*</li> <li>4.4 Testosterone</li> <li>4.5 Male Sex Hormones*</li> <li>4.6 Hormonal Disorders</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Hormones and Health</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Stress Hormone Adrenalin</li> <li>5.2 Consequences of Permanent Stress</li> <li>5.3 Consequences of Permanent Stress*</li> <li>5.4 Insulin and Glucagon</li> <li>5.5 Diabetes mellitus</li> <li>5.6 Diabetes mellitus: Forms*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Doping with Hormones</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Hormone-Induced Performance Increase</li> <li>6.2 Hormone-Induced Performance Increase*</li> <li>6.3 Health Risks</li> <li>6.4 Health Risks*</li> <li>6.5 Doping Checks</li> <li>6.6 Doping Offences*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



Recommended for educational use

# Life along the River – Floodplains and their Inhabitants



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. River and Floodplain as an Eco-system</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Water Supply</li> <li>1.2 Habitat River Bank</li> <li>1.3 Habitats River Bank Areas*</li> <li>1.4 Floodplains – our Primeval Forests</li> <li>1.5 Structure of a Floodplain Area*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Amphibians</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Characteristic Features</li> <li>2.2 Pool Frog and Greenback</li> <li>2.3 Pool Frog and Greenback*</li> <li>2.4 Fire Salamander</li> <li>2.5 Fire Salamander*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Insects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Dragonflies</li> <li>3.2 Dragonflies*</li> <li>3.3 The Fang Mask of the Dragonfly*</li> <li>3.4 Butterflies</li> <li>3.5 Butterflies*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Mammals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Mammals along the River</li> <li>4.2 Mammals along the River*</li> <li>4.3 Beaver</li> <li>4.4 Beaver Dams and Lodges</li> <li>4.5 Beaver Dams and Lodges*</li> <li>4.6 Beavers – Threatened by Extinction</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Birds</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Grey Heron</li> <li>5.2 Cormorant</li> <li>5.3 Mallard</li> <li>5.4 Moorhen</li> <li>5.5 Kingfisher</li> <li>5.6 Swan</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Dangers to the River Ecosystem</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Polluted Wastewater</li> <li>6.2 Destruction of the River Bank</li> <li>6.3 Consequences of Interference with Nature</li> <li>6.4 Interference and Consequences*</li> <li>6.5 Conservation of Rivers</li> </ul>
---	---

**BIOLOGY** MedienLB 46 64 196

**Life along the River**  
Floodplains and their Inhabitants

**Educational material**

**DVD**

with interactive worksheets!

With educational material

**126 Pages of educational material:**

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 25:15 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Dragonflies – Primeval Predators



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Profile: Dragonfly</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Habitat</li> <li>1.2 Two Orders</li> <li>1.3 Dragonflies*</li> <li>1.4 Damselflies*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Physique</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Head</li> <li>2.2 Eyes*</li> <li>2.3 Wings</li> <li>2.4 Wings*</li> <li>2.5 Body*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Evolution and Behaviour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Dragonfly Ancestors</li> <li>3.2 Fossils*</li> <li>3.3 Flying Techniques</li> <li>3.4 Flying Skills*</li> <li>3.5 Hunting Technique</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Mating</li> <li>4.2 Mating Wheel*</li> <li>4.3 Egg Deposition</li> <li>4.4 Dragonfly Nymph</li> <li>4.5 Fang Mask*</li> <li>4.6 Maiden Flight</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Dragonfly Species and Hazards</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Scarlet Dragonfly</li> <li>5.2 Four-spotted Chaser</li> <li>5.3 Beautiful Demoiselle</li> <li>5.4 Darter</li> <li>5.5 Hazards</li> <li>5.6 Lifespan</li> </ul>
--	--

**BIOLOGY** MedienLB 46 65633

**Dragonflies**  
Primeval Predators

**Educational material**

**NEW!**  
Readingskill enhancements with subtitles

**DVD**

Readingskill enhancements with subtitles

with interactive worksheets!

With educational material

**140 Pages of educational material:**

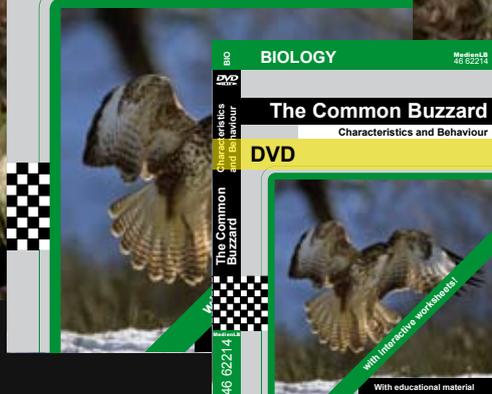
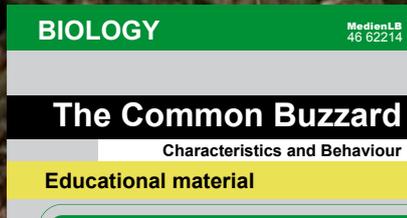
- 18 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 19:51 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Common Buzzard – Characteristics and Behaviour



## 100 Pages of educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 15:44 min – Published 2009

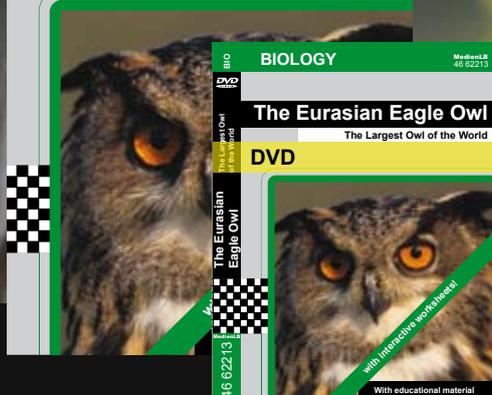



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Biological Classification</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Classification of Buzzards</li> <li>1.2 Taxonomy of Buzzards*</li> <li>1.3 Origin of the Name*</li> <li>1.4 Characteristics of the Common Buzzard</li> <li>1.5 Characteristics of the Common Buzzard*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Way of Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Habitat</li> <li>2.2 Hunting Ground</li> <li>2.3 Prey Animals*</li> <li>2.4 Hunting Methods</li> <li>2.5 Hunting Methods*</li> <li>2.6 „Mobbing“ by Corvids</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Aerial Courtship Displays*</li> <li>3.2 Nest Building and Clutch</li> <li>3.3 Egg Laying and Brood*</li> <li>3.4 Raising the Young</li> <li>3.5 Raising the Young*</li> <li>3.6 Departure of the Young</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Eurasian Eagle Owl – The Largest Owl of the World



## 117 Pages of educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 19:20 min – Published 2009




**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Characteristics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Characteristics of Owls</li> <li>1.2 Characteristics of Eurasian Eagle Owls</li> <li>1.3 Plumage</li> <li>1.4 Several Owl Species*</li> <li>1.5 Echolocation*</li> <li>1.6 Special Features*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Habitat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Behaviour</li> <li>2.2 Habitat and Threats</li> <li>2.3 Hunting Ground and Diet</li> <li>2.4 Natural Range*</li> <li>2.5 Prey Animals*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Breeding, Rearing and Feeding</li> <li>3.2 The Young Take Off</li> <li>3.3 Development of the Young*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Most Important Facts in Brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 The Eurasian Eagle Owl at a Glance</li> <li>4.2 The Eurasian Eagle Owl*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The White Stork – Commuter between Europe and Africa



## Educational material

NEW!  
Readingskill  
enhancements  
with subtitles



### Film content:

#### 1. Characteristics of the Stork

- 1.1 Appearance and Behaviour
- 1.2 The Order of the Ciconiiformes
- 1.3 Characteristics of the White Stork\*
- 1.4 Various Ciconiiformes\*

#### 2. Way of Life

- 2.1 The Stork – a Synanthropic Species
- 2.2 Winter Habitat Africa
- 2.3 Bird Migration
- 2.4 Stork Migration Routes\*
- 2.5 Research on Bird Migration\*

#### 3. Reproduction

- 3.1 Nest Building
- 3.2 Mating and Brooding
- 3.3 Raising the Young
- 3.4 From March to August\*

#### 4. Cultural Myths\*

Bonus

#### 5. International Partnerships\*

Bonus

## 128 Pages of educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 27:14 min – Published 2009



Recommended  
for educational use



Subtitle:  
German

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Microcosm – Unimaginably Small



## Educational material

NEW!  
Readingskill  
enhancements  
with subtitles



### Film content:

#### 1. A Hidden World

- 1.1 Microcosm – what Does that Mean?
- 1.2 Microcosm – what Does that Mean?\*

#### 2. Perception of our Senses

- 2.1 The World of our Senses
- 2.2 Smelling and Hearing
- 2.3 Smelling Capacity in Comparison\*
- 2.4 Hearing Capacity in Comparison\*
- 2.5 Sight
- 2.6 Vision in Comparison\*

#### 3. The Imaginable Microcosm

- 3.1 Creatures under the Magnifying Glass
- 3.2 Magnifications through the Lens\*
- 3.3 Small Animals Suddenly Large
- 3.4 Magnifications through the Optical Microscope\*

#### 4. The Unimaginable Microcosm

- 4.1 Invisible Objects Become Visible
- 4.2 Magnifications through the SEM\*
- 4.3 Living Organisms in an Invisible World
- 4.4 Magnifications through the ESEM\*

#### 5. A Trip through the Human Body

- 5.1 Building Blocks of the Body
- 5.2 Various Cells\*
- 5.3 A Look into the Cell
- 5.4 A Look into the Cell Nucleus\*

## 105 Pages of educational material:

- 7 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 20:00 min – Published 2009



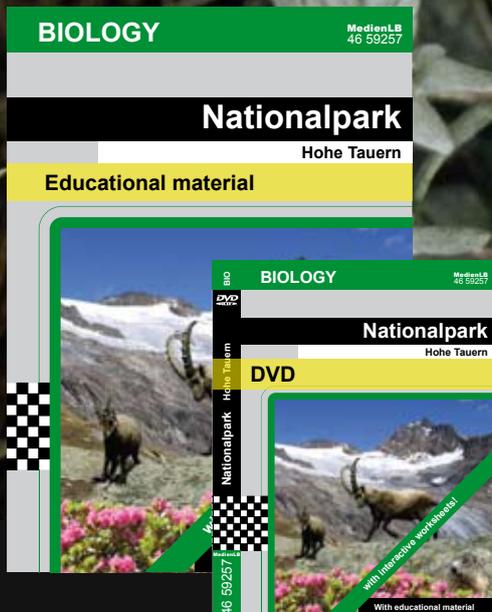
Recommended  
for educational use



Subtitle:  
German

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Nationalpark – Hohe Tauern



## 234 Pages of educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 112 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 29:28 min – Published 2009

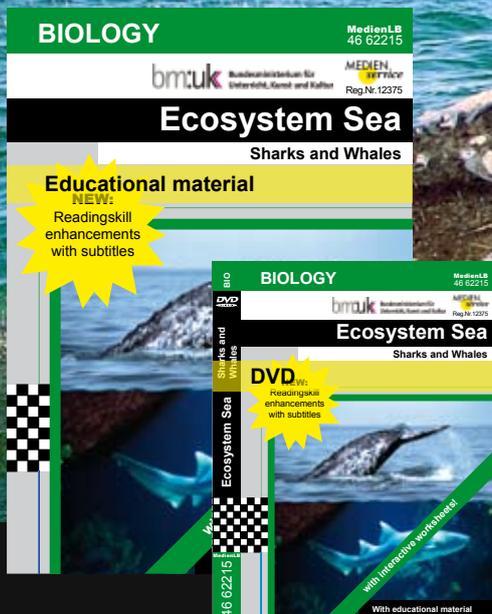


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Concept of National Parks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 National Parks in Austria</li> <li>1.2 National Parks in Austria*</li> <li>1.3 Hohe Tauern National Park</li> <li>1.4 Hohe Tauern National Park*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. World of Water</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 A Fascinating World</li> <li>2.2 Waterbodies in the Hohe Tauern*</li> <li>2.3 Pasterze Glacier</li> <li>2.4 Glaciers*</li> <li>2.5 Krimmler Ache Valley</li> <li>2.6 Krimmler Ache Valley*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Flora and Fauna</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Altitudinal Belts of the Alps</li> <li>3.2 Altitudinal Belts of the Alps*</li> <li>3.3 Flora*</li> <li>3.4 Golden Eagle and Bearded Vulture Fauna*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Utilisation by Man</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Alpine Farming</li> <li>4.2 Alpine Farm Animals*</li> <li>4.3 Mouton Pastures and Mills*</li> <li>4.4 Products of Alpine Farming*</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Ecosystem Sea – Sharks and Whales



## 102 Pages of educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 24 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 31:58 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. The Trophic Pyramid of the Sea</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Phytoplankton and Zooplankton</li> <li>1.2 Small Fishes and Predatory Fishes</li> <li>1.3 Sharks and Whales</li> <li>1.4 Food Cycle*</li> <li>1.5 Trophic Pyramid*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Sharks – the Top of the Pyramid</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 External Characteristics</li> <li>2.2 The Shark's Skin*</li> <li>2.3 Sense Organs</li> <li>2.4 The Shark's Organs*</li> <li>2.5 Internal Characteristics</li> <li>2.6 Various Sharks*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Sharks – Hunted Hunters</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Natural Range of Sharks</li> <li>3.2 Natural Range of Sharks*</li> <li>3.3 Consequences of Shark Hunting</li> <li>3.4 The Whale Shark – a Hunted Species</li> <li>3.5 Finning*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Endangered Whales</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Whales are Hunted</li> <li>4.2 Climate Change</li> <li>4.3 Sperm Whales – Deep-Sea Divers</li> <li>4.4 The Grey Whale*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Spiders – Small Animals of Great Significance



## Film content:

### 1. Zoological Classification and Characteristics

- 1.1 Systematology of Arthropods
- 1.2 Systematology of Arthropods\*
- 1.3 Respiration and Blood Circulation of Arthropods
- 1.4 Respiration and Blood Circulation of Arthropods\*
- 1.5 Distinctive Marks of Arachnids
- 1.6 Distinctive Marks of Arachnids\*

### 2. Food and Hunting Techniques

- 2.1 Food
- 2.2 Food\*
- 2.3 Spider's Thread, Spider's Web and Hunting Techniques
- 2.4 Building a Web\*
- 2.5 Hunting Techniques\*

### 3. Spiders' Habitats

- 3.1 Ground

- 3.2 Meadows
- 3.3 Hedges
- 3.4 Various Spiders\*

### 4. Reproduction of Spiders

- 4.1 Courtship and Fertilization
- 4.2 Courtship and Fertilization\*
- 4.3 Egg-laying of the Wolf Spider and the Nursery Web Spider
- 4.4 Brood Care of Spiders
- 4.5 Brood Care\*

### 5. Spiders' Enemies

- 5.1 Animals
- 5.2 Humans
- 5.3 Spiders' Enemies\*

### 6. Arachnophobia

- 6.1 Theories on Its Origins
- 6.2 Theories on Its Origins\*



## 108 Pages of educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:37 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Ticks – Dangerous Pests



## Film content:

### 1. Biology of the Tick

- 1.1 History and Systematology
- 1.2 Systematology\*
- 1.3 Anatomy
- 1.4 Characteristics\*
- 1.5 The Tick Bite
- 1.6 The Tick Bite\*

### 2. Life Cycles of the Wood Tick

- 2.1 The Tick Larva
- 2.2 The Tick Larva\*
- 2.3 The Nymph
- 2.4 The Nymph\*
- 2.5 Adult Ticks
- 2.6 Adult Ticks\*

### 3. Reproduction

- 3.1 Mating
- 3.2 Egg-laying
- 3.3 Duration of the Development Cycles
- 3.4 Reproduction\*

### 4. Habitat of the Wood Tick

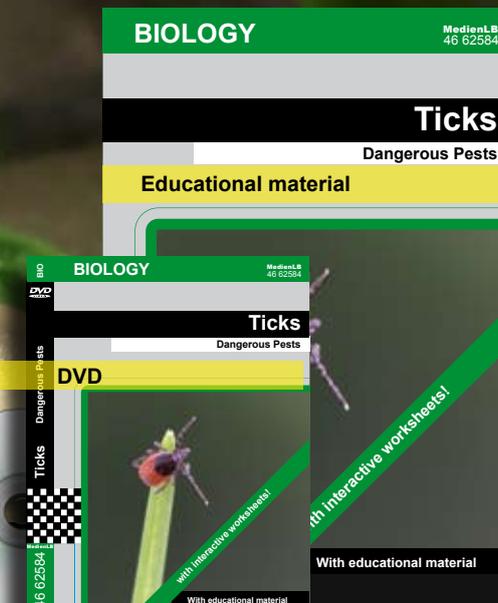
- 4.1 Ticks Are Almost Ubiquitous
- 4.2 Range of Ticks\*

### 5. Ticks as Carriers of Diseases

- 5.1 The Great Danger
- 5.2 Areas at Risk in Germany\*
- 5.3 FSME – Meningoencephalitis
- 5.4 FSME\*
- 5.5 Borreliosis
- 5.6 Borreliosis\*

### 6. Preventive Measures

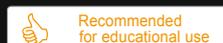
- 6.1 How to Remove Ticks – the Right Way!
- 6.2 How to Remove Ticks – the Right Way!\*
- 6.3 FSME Vaccination
- 6.4 FSME Vaccination\*
- 6.5 Protection through Clothing
- 6.6 Protection through Clothing and Repellents\*



## 162 Pages of educational material:

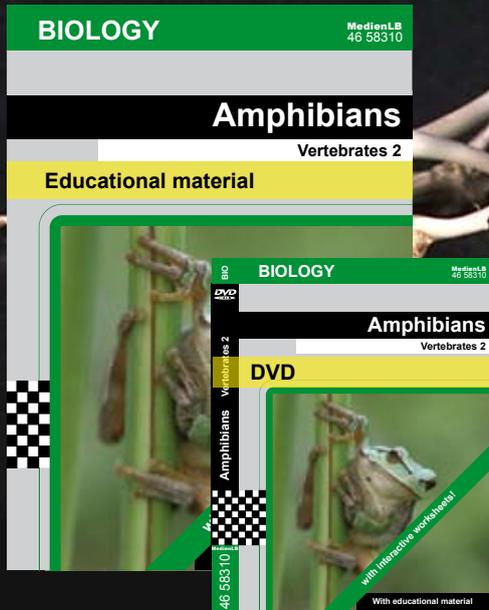
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 39 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 27:03 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Amphibians – Vertebrates 2



## 107 Pages of educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 24:25 min – Published 2008

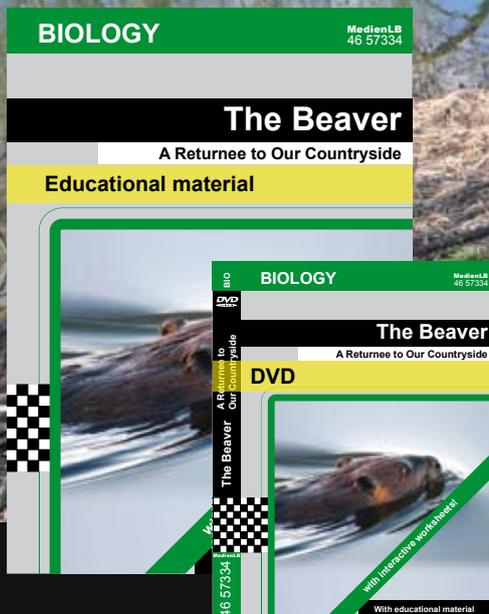


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Evolution of the Amphibians</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 From Fish to Amphibians</li> <li>1.2 The Coelacanth*</li> <li>1.3 From the Coelacanth to the Ichthyostega*</li> <li>1.4 From Living in Water to Living on Land</li> <li>1.5 The Circulatory System of Amphibians*</li> <li>1.6 Amphibians Are Endangered</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Common Characteristics of Amphibians</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The Skin</li> <li>2.2 Respiration through the Skin, Gills or Lungs</li> <li>2.3 Skeleton</li> <li>2.4 Thermoregulation</li> <li>2.5 Salamanders*</li> <li>2.6 Frogs*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Ecology of Amphibians</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Habitats of Amphibians</li> <li>3.2 Niche Formation through Adaptation</li> <li>3.3 Species-specific Amphibian Adaptation Characteristics</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Reproduction in the Water and on Land</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Spawning and Insemination</li> <li>4.2 Spawn*</li> <li>4.3 Larval Stage*</li> <li>4.4 Development without the Larval Stage</li> <li>4.5 Viviparous Amphibians</li> <li>4.6 Viviparous Alpine Salamanders*</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Beaver – A Returnee to Our Countryside



## 125 Pages of educational material:

- 21 Worksheets
- 13 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 29:28 min – Published 2008



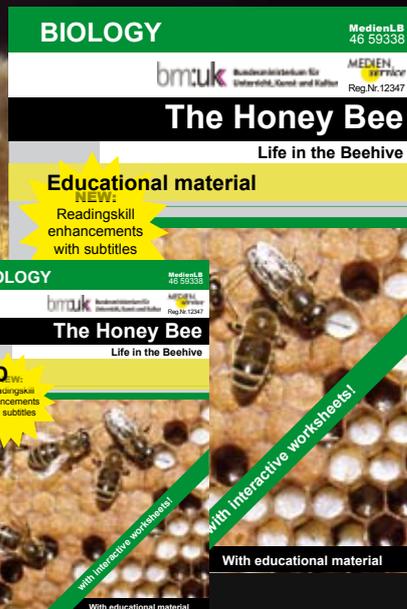
**Film content:**

<p><b>1. The Landslide at the Hirschkopf</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 The Disaster – a Spectacle of Nature</li> <li>1.2 The Landslide</li> <li>1.3 The Sliding*</li> <li>1.4 The Precipice*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. One Year Later</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The First Pioneers</li> <li>2.2 Life in Ponds and in a Scree Desert</li> <li>2.3 The Precipice as a Habitat</li> <li>2.4 Pioneer Plants*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Four Years Later</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Small Stretches of Water</li> <li>3.2 The Detritus</li> <li>3.3 Amphibians*</li> <li>3.4 Ants*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Seven Years Later</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Triumphant Spread of Vegetation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.2 Dead Wood as a Habitat</li> <li>4.3 Butterflies*</li> <li>4.4 Fungi*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Twelve Years Later</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 From Scree Desert to a Sea of Blossoms</li> <li>5.2 The Forest as a Habitat</li> <li>5.3 Orchids*</li> <li>5.4 Wild Pigs*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Twenty Years Later</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Metamorphosis of a Landscape</li> <li>6.2 A Nature Reserve Undergoing Change</li> <li>6.3 Development and Drying-up of a Pond*</li> <li>6.4 Metamorphosis of a Landscape*</li> <li>6.5 National Geotope*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



# The Honey Bee – Life in the Beehive



## Film content:

### 1. Honey – Nature's Treasure

- 1.1 The History of Beekeeping
- 1.2 Apiculture\*

### 2. Life in the Beehive

- 2.1 Residents of the Beehive
- 2.2 The Bee Colony\*
- 2.3 Foraging for Food
- 2.4 Foraging for Food\*
- 2.5 Bee Language
- 2.6 Bee Dances\*

### 3. A New Colony is Formed

- 3.1 A Population Swarms
- 3.2 A Population Swarms\*
- 3.3 A New Queen
- 3.4 A New Queen\*
- 3.5 Mating Flight and Brood Cells
- 3.6 Development of the Bee\*

## 108 Pages of educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

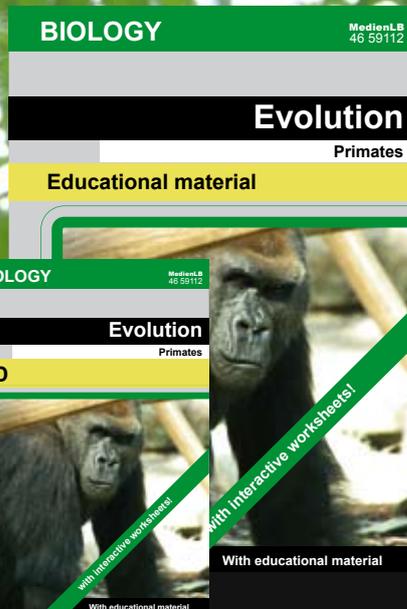
High school

Running Time 16:35 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Evolution – Primates



## Film content:

### 1. What are Primates?

- 1.1 Common Characteristics
- 1.2 Common Characteristics\*
- 1.3 Complete Systematic Overview
- 1.4 Complete Systematic Overview\*
- 1.5 Suborder of Prosimians/Strepsirrhines
- 1.6 Suborder of Simians/Haplorrhines

### 3. Monkeys

- 3.1 New World Monkeys
- 3.2 The New World Monkeys\*
- 3.3 Characteristics of Old World Monkeys
- 3.4 The Old World Monkeys\*
- 3.5 Habitats of Old World and New World Monkeys\*

### 2. Evidence for the Evolution of Primates

- 2.1 The Continental Drift
- 2.2 Treeshrews\*
- 2.3 Primates' Characteristics in Prosimians
- 2.4 The Prosimians\*
- 2.5 The Tarsier

### 4. Apes

- 4.1 Small Apes – Gibbons
- 4.2 The Small Apes\*
- 4.3 Great Apes
- 4.4 The Great Apes\*
- 4.5 Humans and Apes
- 4.6 The Australopithecine\*

## 120 Pages of educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 19 Tests
- 95 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 32:44 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Poison – Benefits and Risks



## 84 Pages of educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 40 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 29:26 min – Published 2008

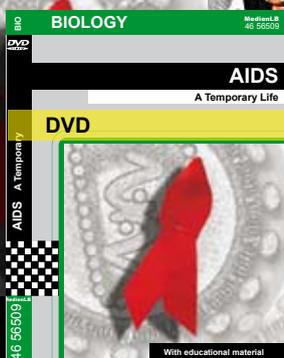
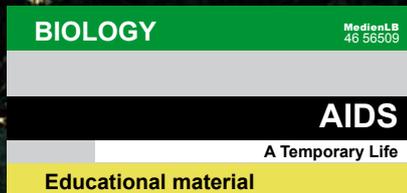


### Film content:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Poisons in Nature</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 The Punishment of the Peach</li> <li>1.2 Animals and Plants as Sources of Poisons</li> <li>1.3 Poisons – a Definition*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Murder by Poisoning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Arsenic, the Borgias and the Smelting Works</li> <li>2.2 Atropine, Leonardo da Vinci</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Suicide by Poisoning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Hemlock and Socrates</li> <li>3.2 Examples of Poisonous Plants*</li> <li>3.3 Cleopatra's Suicide</li> </ul> | <p><b>4. Poisons of Animals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Poison-eating Insects</li> <li>4.2 Examples of Poisonous Animals</li> <li>4.3 Poisonous Snakes*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. The Most Poisonous Animals on Earth</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Poison-arrow Frogs</li> <li>5.2 The Most Poisonous Animal on Earth*</li> <li>5.3 The Globefish</li> </ul> <p><b>6. The Magic of the Dosage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Ricin and the Umbrella Assassination</li> <li>6.2 Poisons as Possible Medicines</li> <li>6.3 Paracelsus' Law*</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Aids – A Temporary Life



## 125 Pages of educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 28:21 min – Published 2007



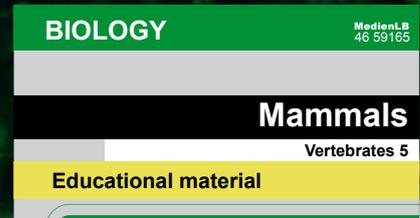
### Film content:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. Confrontation with a Modern Pandemic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 What do young people think about AIDS?</li> <li>1.2 Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome</li> <li>1.3 Young, Positive, Committed</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The Symptoms</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Diagnosis AIDS</li> <li>2.2 Danger of Infection</li> <li>2.3 The HIV Test</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Life with AIDS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Consultation at the Münchner AIDS-Hilfe</li> <li>3.2 Offers of Assistance at the Münchner AIDS- Hilfe</li> <li>3.3 Medical Research</li> </ul> | <p><b>4. Global Spread of the Epidemic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Onset and Spread of the HI Virus</li> <li>4.2 Poverty and AIDS</li> </ul> <p><b>5. ZIK – a Charitable Housing Project for Infected People</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Social Accomodation Brokers</li> <li>5.2 At Home in the Neighbourhood</li> <li>5.3 Activities</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



# Mammals – Vertebrates 5 (DVD I)



## Film content:

### 1. Characteristics of Mammals

- 1.1 Extremities and Body Hair
- 1.2 Body Temperature and Mammary Glands
- 1.3 Physical Characteristics
- 1.4 Body Structure of the Elephant\*
- 1.5 Characteristics of Mammals\*
- 1.6 Different Mammals\*

### 2. Reproduction and Development

- 2.1 Monotremes
- 2.2 Lactation of the Platypus\*
- 2.3 Marsupials
- 2.4 Placental Mammals
- 2.5 Development Stages of Newborns
- 2.6 Development Stages of Newborns\*

### 3. Regulation of the Body Temperature

- 3.1 Heat Exchange
- 3.2 Summer Fur and Winter Fur\*
- 3.3 Body Core Temperature
- 3.4 The Body Temperature of a Husky\*
- 3.5 Measures against Hyperthermia
- 3.6 Special Adaptation to the Desert Environment

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 59165

Mammals

Vertebrates 5

Educational material

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 59165

Mammals

Vertebrates 5

DVD



With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 105 Pages of educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

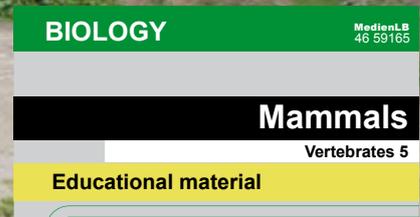
High school

Running Time 18:03 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Mammals – Vertebrates 5 (DVD II)



## Film content:

### 4. Food Intake and Digestive Processing

- 4.1 Different Kinds of Ingestion
- 4.2 Herbivores – Even-toed Ungulates
- 4.3 Herbivores – Odd-toed Ungulates
- 4.4 Herbivores – Rodents
- 4.5 Carnivores – Predators
- 4.6 The Nutrition Specialists

### 5. The Brain and the Sense Organs

- 5.1 Structure of the Brain
- 5.2 A Comparison of Brains\*
- 5.3 Sense of Smell
- 5.4 Sense of Smell\*
- 5.5 Visual Perception
- 5.6 Visual Perception\*

### 6. Adaptation to Different Habitats

- 6.1 Homology
- 6.2 Homology Bat – Human\*
- 6.3 Subterranean Life
- 6.4 Gliding and Flying
- 6.5 Living in the Water
- 6.6 Adaptation to Habitats\*

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 59165

Mammals

Vertebrates 5

Educational material

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 59165

Mammals

Vertebrates 5

DVD



With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 103 Pages of educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

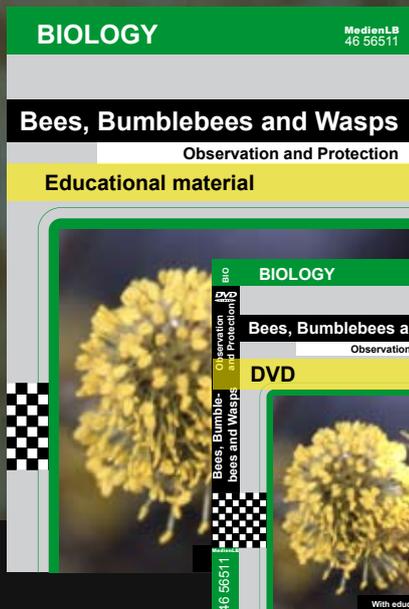
High school

Running Time 21:45 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Bees, Bumblebees and Wasps – Observation and Protection



## 87 Pages of educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 2 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 22:00 min – Published 2007

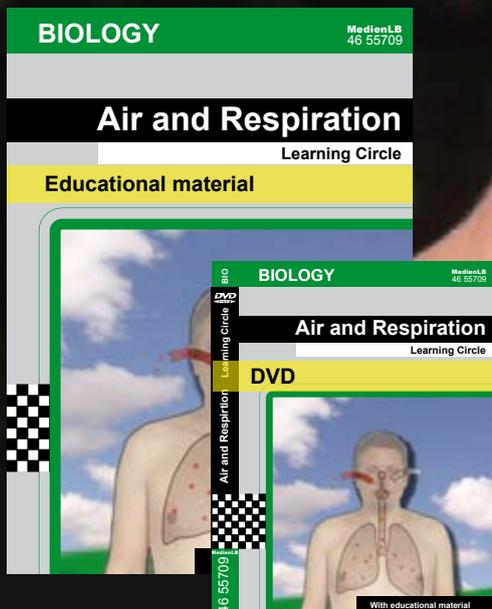


### Film content:

- 1. The Insect Order of the Hymenoptera**
  - 1.1 The Build of a Hymenopteron\*
  - 1.2 Complete Transformation\*
  - 1.3 Apocritae\*
  - 1.4 Build of the Apocrita\*
- 2. Colony-building Hymenoptera**
  - 2.1 The Honeybee\*
  - 2.2 The Bumblebee\*
  - 2.3 Honeybee as a Domestic Animal- fehlt noch 1 Honigbiene
  - 2.4 The Bumblebee Colony\*
- 3. Solitary Bees or Wildbees**
  - 3.1 Brood Care with Wildbees
  - 3.2 Nesting Structures Specific to the Species
  - 3.3 Wildbees as „Cultural Followers“
  - 3.4 Different Bee Species\*
  - 3.5 Nesting Structures\*
- 4. Nesting Devices**
  - 4.1 Simple Possibilities for Nesting
  - 4.2 A Wildbee Apiary
  - 4.3 Possibilities of Observation
  - 4.4 Nesting Devices\*
  - 4.5 Nesting Boxes for Bumblebees\*
- 5. Dangers and Assistance for Hymenoptera**
  - 5.1 Parasites
  - 5.2 The Feat of Pollination
  - 5.3 Pest Control
  - 5.4 Further Protective Measures
  - 5.5 Parasites\*
  - 5.6 Pollination\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Air and Respiration – Learning Circle



## 147 Pages of educational material:

- 37 Worksheets
- 10 Tests
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 23:56 min – Published 2007



### Film content:

- 1. Air**
  - 1.1 Wind
  - 1.2 The Air – a Gas Mixture
  - 1.3 The Creation of Wind\*
  - 1.4 The Constituents of Air\*
- 2. Air – Physical Aspects**
  - 2.1 Frictional Resistance
  - 2.2 Air Pressure
  - 2.3 High- and Low-Pressure Areas
  - 2.4 Model of Air Pressure\*
- 3. Respiration**
  - 3.1 All Creatures Have to Breathe
  - 3.2 Various Respiratory Organs
  - 3.3 The Principle of Surface Area Amplification
  - 3.4 Respiratory Gas Transport
  - 3.5 Internal and External Respiration\*
  - 3.6 Model of Surface Area Amplification\*
- 4. Respiration with Humans**
  - 4.1 Lung Design and Respiratory Movements
  - 4.2 The Path of Respiratory Air
  - 4.3 Gas Exchange
  - 4.4 Physical Strain and Respiration
  - 4.5 Gas Exchange in the Alveoli\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Ecosystem Forest – Structure and Characteristics (DVD I)



## Film content:

### 1. The Forest as an Ecosystem

- 1.1 The Forest as an Ecosystem
- 1.2 The Beech Wood\*
- 1.3 Cycle of Materials\*

### 2. Structure of the Forest

- 2.1 Layers of Forest Vegetation\*
- 2.2 The Herb Layer
- 2.3 Residents of the Herb Layer\*
- 2.4 The Brush Layer
- 2.5 Residents of the Brush Layer\*
- 2.6 The Canopy

### 3. The Commercial Forest

- 3.1 Natural Development
- 3.2 Natural Forest Distribution\*
- 3.3 Human Intervention
- 3.4 Natural Regeneration
- 3.5 Storm Damage\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## 139 Pages of educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 34 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 15:04 min – Published 2008



# Ecosystem Forest – Structure and Characteristics (DVD II)



## Film content:

### 1. Clearing – Natural Rejuvenation

- 1.1 Succession
- 1.2 Climax Vegetation
- 1.3 The Grass Snake
- 1.4 Bats
- 1.5 Animal Species in Clearings\*

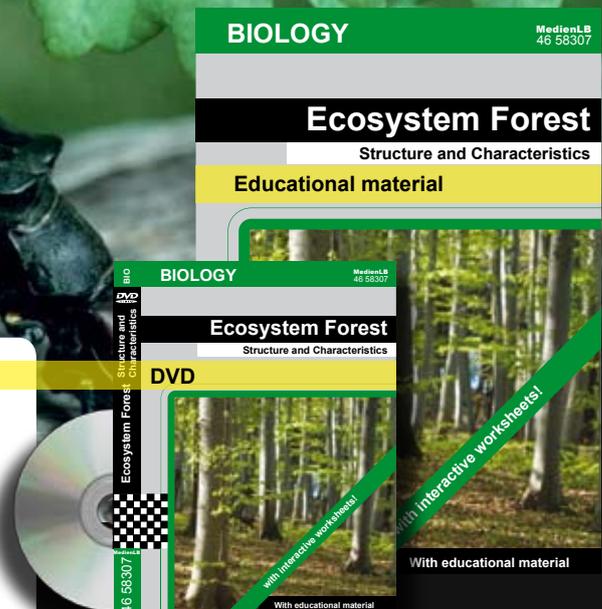
### 2. Dead Wood

- 2.1 Fungi
- 2.2 Insects and their Enemies
- 2.3 Beetles\*

### 3. Food Chains

- 3.1 The Stag Beetle
- 3.2 Stag Beetles\*
- 3.3 Hornets
- 3.4 Hornets\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## 131 Pages of educational material:

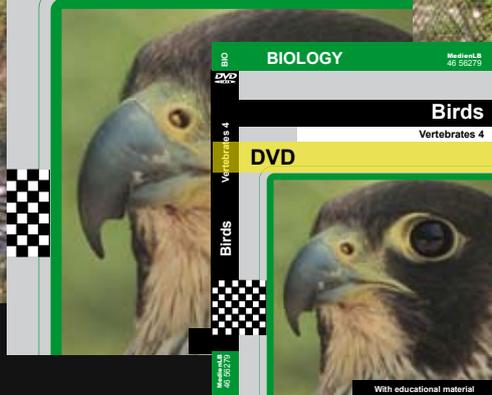
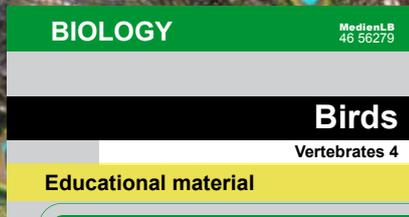
- 8 Worksheets
- 22 Tests
- 34 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 34:04 min – Published 2008



# Birds – Vertebrates 4



## Film content:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Outer Characteristics of Birds</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 General Characteristics</li> <li>1.2 Body Structure</li> <li>1.3 Shapes of Beaks</li> <li>1.4 Plumage</li> <li>1.5 Shapes of Beaks*</li> <li>1.6 Feathers*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Birds' Locomotion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Ashore</li> <li>2.2 In Water</li> <li>2.3 In the Air</li> <li>2.4 Bird's and Human's Armskeleton*</li> <li>2.5 Locomotion*</li> </ul> | <p><b>3. Food</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Species Appropriate Diet</li> <li>3.2 The Beak as a Tool</li> <li>3.3 Beak and Diet*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Mating</li> <li>4.2 Nest Building and Breeding</li> <li>4.3 Breeding-times*</li> <li>4.4 Hatching of the Chicks</li> <li>4.5 A Chick is Born*</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## 106 Pages of educational material:

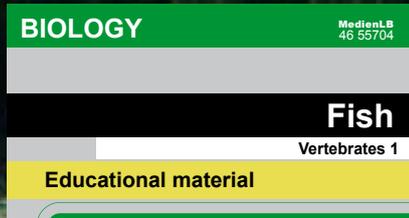
- 10 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 29:18 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Fish – Vertebrates 1



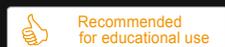
## Film content:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. Physique and adaptation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 General characteristic</li> <li>1.2 Sense organs and scales</li> <li>1.3 Skeleton*</li> <li>1.4 Lateral line*</li> <li>1.5 Skin*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Living spaces</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Free water fish</li> <li>2.2 Ground fish</li> <li>2.3 Surface fish</li> <li>2.4 Body shape - free water fish*</li> <li>2.5 Body shape - ground fish*</li> <li>2.6 Body shape - surface fish*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Locomotion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Fins</li> <li>3.2 Fin types</li> <li>3.3 Thrust</li> <li>3.4 Swim bladder</li> <li>3.5 Fin shapes*</li> <li>3.6 Swimming*</li> </ul> | <p><b>4. Respiration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Gills</li> <li>4.2 The course of the water</li> <li>4.3 Gill anatomy</li> <li>4.4 Oxygen content*</li> <li>4.5 Gills respiration*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Nutrition</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Nutrition</li> <li>5.2 Non-predatory fish</li> <li>5.3 Predatory fish</li> <li>5.4 Comparison of mouths</li> <li>5.5 Plant eaters and omnivores*</li> <li>5.6 Carnivores fish*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Behaviour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Swarm fish</li> <li>6.2 Loners</li> <li>6.3 Fish in swarms*</li> <li>6.4 Single fish*</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## 115 Pages of educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 28:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Ladybird – Insect of the Year 2006



BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 55707

## The Ladybird

Insect of the Year 2006

Educational material

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 55707

## The Ladybird

Insect of the Year 2006

DVD

BRD

### Film content:

#### 1. Characteristics

- 1.1 The seven-spotted ladybird
- 1.2 Anatomy and habitats
- 1.3 Species\*

#### 2. Reproduction and development

- 2.1 Dimorphism and mating
- 2.2 Egg deposition and hatching of the larvae
- 2.3 Development of the larvae
- 2.4 Pupation, hatching and feeding
- 2.5 Reproduction and stages\*

#### 3. Enemies

- 3.1 Predatory insects and hunting spiders
- 3.2 Nursery web spiders
- 3.3 Predators\*

### 74 Pages of educational material:

- 3 Worksheets
- 9 Tests
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 16:09 min – Published 2006



Recommended  
for educational use



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Mushrooms – An Unknown Realm



BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 55705

## Mushrooms

An Unknown Realm

Educational material

BIOLOGY

MedienLB  
46 55705

## Mushrooms

An Unknown Realm

DVD

BRD

### Film content:

#### 1. Characteristics and structure

- 1.1 Diversity
- 1.2 Wealth of shape\*
- 1.3 Reproduction
- 1.4 Hyphae – Mycorrhiza

#### 2. Poison and Medicine

- 2.1 The ergot
- 2.2 Poison as medicine
- 2.3 Attention: Double\*
- 2.4 Ötzi

#### 3. Mushrooms as decomposer

- 3.1 Mildews
- 3.2 Slime mould\*

#### 4. Mushrooms as Biotechnicians

- 4.1 Must
- 4.2 Fermentation of candida mushrooms

#### 5. Lichens

- 5.1 Adaption
- 5.2 Electro-scan microscope
- 5.3 Mushroom hyphae and algae

#### 6. Gathering mushrooms

- 6.1 Rules
- 6.2.7 Rules\*
- 6.3 Growth of the fruit body
- 6.4 Characteristics
- 6.5 Classification aids\*
- 6.6 Distinctive features\*

### 124 Pages of educational material:

- 5 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 17 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 23:00 min – Published 2006

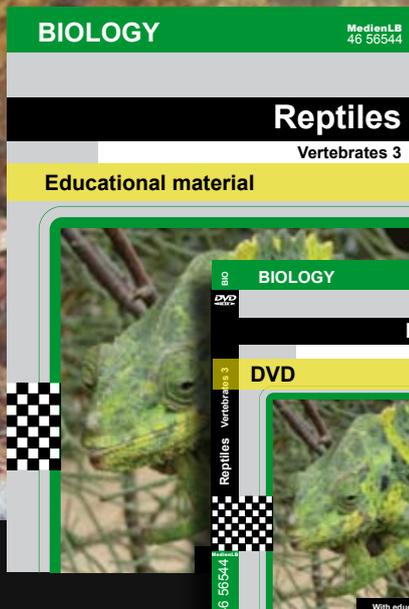


Recommended  
for educational use



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Reptiles – Vertebrates 3



## Film content:

- 1. Evolution**
  - 1.1 The Ancestors of Reptiles
  - 1.2 The Tuatara
  - 1.3 Reptiles are endangered\*
- 2. Common Marks of Reptiles**
  - 2.1 Skin Covered in Scales
  - 2.2 Sense Organs
  - 2.3 Reptiles are Vertebrates
  - 2.4 Thermoregulation
  - 2.5 Indigenous Reptiles\*
- 3. Reproduction**
  - 3.1 Oviparous and Viviparous Reptiles
  - 3.2 Nest of crocodile\*
  - 3.3 Oviposition of the ocean turtle\*
- 4. Food**
  - 4.1 Herbivores and Carnivores
  - 4.2 Poisonous Snakes and Constrictors
  - 4.3 Boas\*

## 99 Pages educational material:

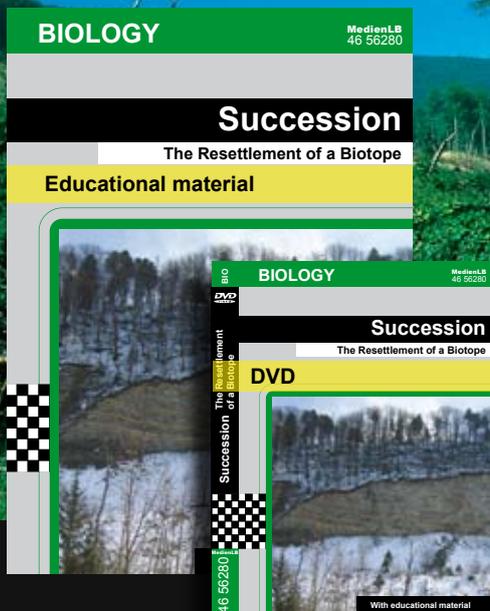
- 13 Worksheets
- 10 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 21:59 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Succession – The Resettlement of a Biotope



## Film content:

- 1. The Landslide at the Hirschkopf**
  - 1.1 The Disaster – a Spectacle of Nature
  - 1.2 The Landslide
  - 1.3 The Sliding\*
  - 1.4 The Precipice\*
- 2. One Year Later**
  - 2.1 The First Pioneers
  - 2.2 Life in Ponds and in a Scree Desert
  - 2.3 The Precipice as a Habitat
  - 2.4 Pioneer Plants\*
- 3. Four Years Later**
  - 3.1 Small Stretches of Water
  - 3.2 The Detritus
  - 3.3 Amphibians\*
  - 3.4 Ants\*
- 4. Seven Years Later**
  - 4.1 Triumphant Spread of Vegetation
  - 4.2 Dead Wood as a Habitat
  - 4.3 Butterflies\*
  - 4.4 Fungi\*
- 5. Twelve Years Later**
  - 5.1 From Scree Desert to a Sea of Blossoms
  - 5.2 The Forest as a Habitat
  - 5.3 Orchids\*
  - 5.4 Wild Pigs\*
- 6. Twenty Years Later**
  - 6.1 Metamorphosis of a Landscape
  - 6.2 A Nature Reserve Undergoing Change
  - 6.3 Development and Drying-up of a Pond\*
  - 6.4 Metamorphosis of a Landscape\*
  - 6.5 National Geotope\*

## 98 Pages educational material:

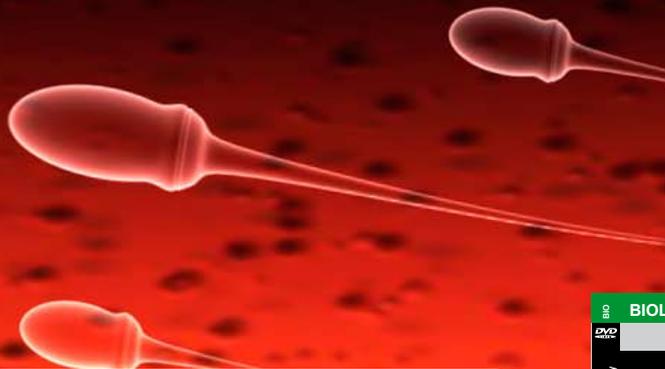
- 11 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 29:18 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Contraception – Love and Responsibility



## Film content:

- 1. Birth control - Who knows it?**
  - 1.1 Couples
  - 1.2 Opinion of Birth Control
  - 1.3 Reception
  - 1.4 Abortion\*
- 2. The menstrual cycle**
  - 2.1 The menstrual cycle
  - 2.2 Animation: menstrual cycle
  - 2.3 Animation: pregnancy
- 3. The birth control pill**
  - 3.1 Boys and girls at the gynaecologist
  - 3.2 Animation: the birth control pill
  - 3.3 Pearl-Index\*
- 4. The condom**
  - 4.1 Girls at the gynaecologist
  - 4.2 Boys at the gynaecologist
  - 4.3 Animation: condom usage
  - 4.4 Animation: condom sexual intercourse
  - 4.5 Animation: male genitals
  - 4.6 Animation: erection/ejaculation
- 5. Other methods of contraception**
  - 5.1 Girls and boys at the gynaecologist
  - 5.2 Saying goodbye
  - 5.3 Animation: pessary
  - 5.4 Animation: femidom
  - 5.5 Animation: copper coil
  - 5.6 Animation: other hormonal contraceptives
- 6. Condom Manufacturing**
  - 6.1 Condom Manufacturing\*

## 161 Pages educational material:

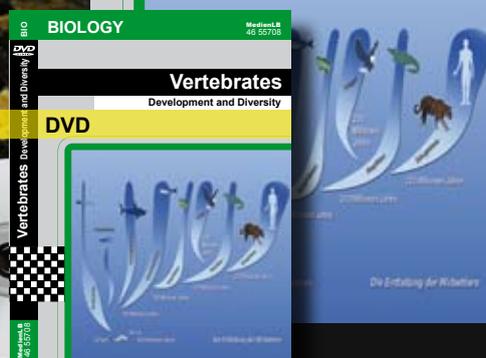
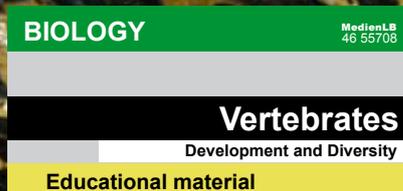
- 7 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 3 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 36:18 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Vertebrates – Development and Diversity



## Film content:

- 1. Diversity and origin**
  - 1.1 Diversity
  - 1.2 Ancestors
  - 1.3 Bloodline
  - 1.4 Amphioxus\*
  - 1.5 Descent\*
  - 1.6 From water to land\*
- 2. Skeleton and locomotor system**
  - 2.1 Fish
  - 2.2 Amphibians
  - 2.3 Reptiles
  - 2.4 Birds
  - 2.5 Mammals
  - 2.6 Live inner skeleton\*
- 3. Nutrition and respiration**
  - 3.1 Fish
  - 3.2 Amphibians
  - 3.3 Reptiles
  - 3.4 Birds
  - 3.5 Mammals
  - 3.6 Ingestion\*
- 4. Ernährung und Atmung**
  - 4.1 Fish
  - 4.2 Amphibians
  - 4.3 Reptiles
  - 4.4 Birds
  - 4.5 Mammals
  - 4.6 Structure and function\*

## 161 Pages educational material:

- 7 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 3 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 36:18 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Istanbul – City on Two Continents



## 163 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 32:25 min – Published 2012



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography and History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Location</li> <li>1.2 Location and Data*</li> <li>1.3 History</li> <li>1.4 Population</li> <li>1.5 Religions</li> <li>1.6 Religions*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Sultan Ahmed</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Historic City</li> <li>2.2 Sultan Ahmed Mosque</li> <li>2.3 Sultanahmet Square</li> <li>2.4 Hagia Sophia</li> <li>2.5 Topkapi Palace</li> <li>2.6 Basilica Cistern and Valens Aqueduct</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Around the Golden Horn</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Süleymaniye Mosque</li> <li>3.2 Theodosian Wall</li> <li>3.3 Galata Tower</li> <li>3.4 Historic Centre*</li> <li>3.5 Historic Buildings*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Economy and Infrastructure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Economy</li> <li>4.2 The Grand Bazaar</li> <li>4.3 Streets</li> <li>4.4 Transport</li> <li>4.5 Bridges</li> <li>4.6 Transport and Bridges*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Between Europe and Asia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Life in Istanbul</li> <li>5.2 Kemal Atatürk*</li> <li>5.3 Kemal Atatürk*</li> <li>5.4 Eurasian Metropolis</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The River Elbe – Major European Rivers



## 163 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 21 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 29:57 min – Published 2012



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Topography</li> <li>1.2 Topographical Facts*</li> <li>1.3 River Course and Tributaries*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Upper Elbe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 From Source to Vltava River Confluence</li> <li>2.2 From Vltava River Confluence to "Czech Switzerland"</li> <li>2.3 "Saxon Switzerland"</li> <li>2.4 Dresden</li> <li>2.5 Meissen</li> <li>2.6 Upper Elbe*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Middle Elbe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Torgau</li> <li>3.2 Wittenberg</li> <li>3.3 Saale Confluence, Magdeburg and Border</li> <li>3.4 Middle Reaches*</li> <li>3.5 Middle Elbe*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Lower Elbe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Hamburg</li> <li>4.2 Lower Elbe*</li> <li>4.3 Hamburg*</li> <li>4.4 Estuary</li> <li>4.5 Estuary Area*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Outer Elbe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 River Mouth and Wadden Sea</li> <li>5.2 River Mouth and Wadden Sea*</li> <li>5.3 Flood Control*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



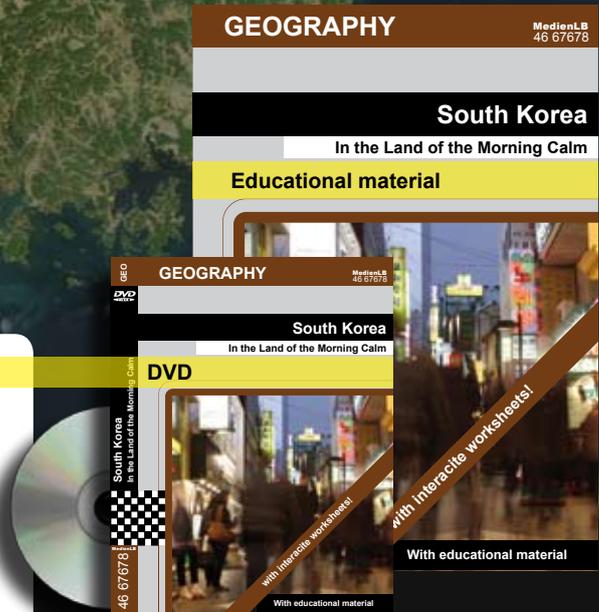
Recommended for educational use

# South Korea – In the Land of the Morning Calm



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. South Korea at a Glance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Location, Size, Population</li> <li>1.2 Location, Size, Population*</li> <li>1.3 Climate</li> <li>1.4 Climate*</li> <li>1.5 Religion and Language</li> <li>1.6 Religion and Language*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The Divided Country</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 History up to 1950</li> <li>2.2 History up to 1950*</li> <li>2.3 Korean War</li> <li>2.4 Korean War*</li> <li>2.5 Creation of the DMZ</li> <li>2.6 Demilitarised Zone*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. A Modern Nation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 National Capital Seoul</li> <li>3.2 Politics</li> <li>3.3 Economy</li> <li>3.4 Traffic System</li> <li>3.5 Tourism</li> <li>3.6 Sports</li> </ul> <p><b>4. South Korea on its Way to the Olympics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Sustainability</li> <li>4.2 Impact*</li> </ul>
--	---



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 21:55 min – Published 2012



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Baden-Württemberg – The Federal States



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Basic Facts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Topography and Population</li> <li>1.2 Neighbouring States and Administration</li> <li>1.3 Maps*</li> <li>1.3 Coat of Arms and Flag</li> <li>1.5 Coat of Arms*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Natural Regions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Division of Natural Regions</li> <li>2.2 North and West</li> <li>2.3 Centre</li> <li>2.4 Southeast</li> <li>2.5 South and Land Development</li> <li>2.6 Impressions*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Prehistoric Times</li> <li>3.2 Celts and Romans</li> <li>3.3 Middle Ages</li> <li>3.4 Age of Absolutism</li> <li>3.5 From Prussian Dominion to National Socialism</li> <li>3.6 Foundation of the Federal State</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Business Location Baden-Wuerttemberg</li> <li>4.2 Research and Development</li> <li>4.3 Industry</li> <li>4.4 Services and Media</li> <li>4.5 Tourism</li> <li>4.6 Agriculture and Fruit-growing</li> </ul>
---	---



## 152 Pages educational material:

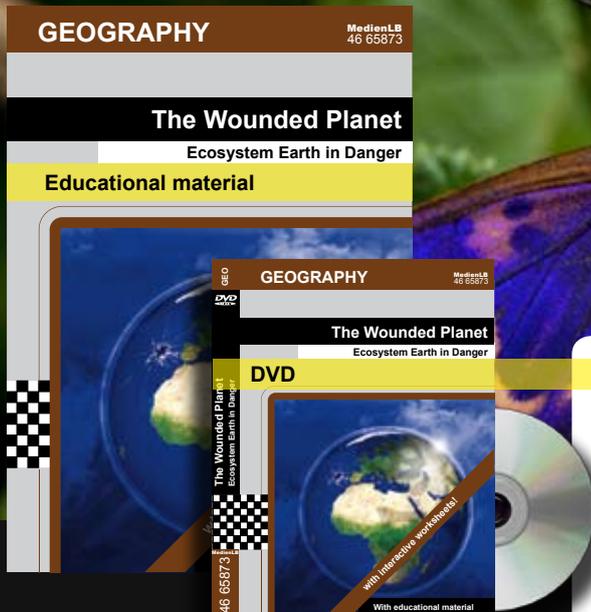
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 30:22 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Wounded Planet I – Ecosystem Earth in Danger



## 159 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 25:11 min – Published 2011



### Film content:

#### 1. Development of Civilisation

- 1.1 From Hunter to Sedentary Man
- 1.2 Industrial Revolution
- 1.3 Industrial Revolution\*
- 1.4 The Atomic Age
- 1.5 Use of Atomic Energy\*
- 1.6 Long-term Damage

#### 2. Wars over Natural Resources

- 2.1 Iraq War and Gulf War
- 2.2 The Gulf War\*
- 2.3 The Iraq War\*
- 2.4 Vietnam War
- 2.5 The Vietnam War\*

#### 3. Mankind Is Growing

- 3.1 Population Growth
- 3.2 Population Growth\*
- 3.3 Hunger and Social Tensions
- 3.4 Different Levels of Growth\*
- 3.5 Problems of Population Growth\*

#### 4. Damage to the Atmosphere

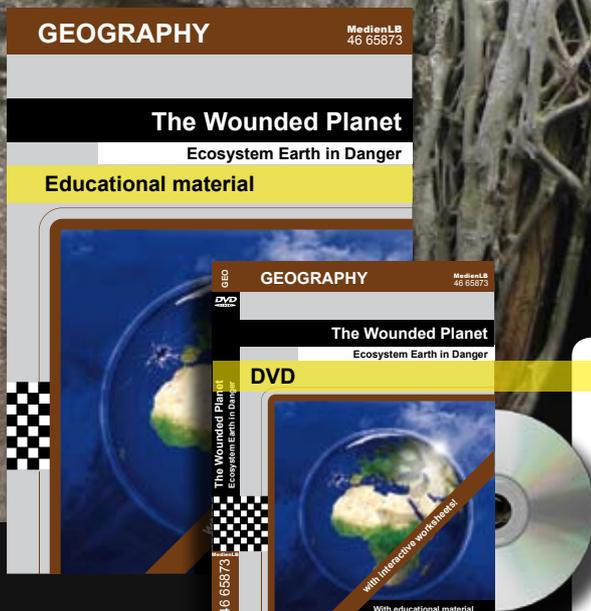
- 4.1 Air Pollution
- 4.2 Consequences of Air Pollution
- 4.3 Greenhouse Effect
- 4.4 Greenhouse Gases\*
- 4.5 Consequences of Global Warming
- 4.6 Political Interventions

#### 5. Water Pollution

- 5.1 Water Is Essential for Life
- 5.2 Availability of Drinking Water\*
- 5.3 Toxic Sewage
- 5.4 The Sea - a Rubbish Dump
- 5.5 Warming Up of the Oceans

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Wounded Planet II – Ecosystem Earth in Danger



## 157 Pages educational material:

- 20 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 25:16 min – Published 2011



### Film content:

#### 6. Habitat Destruction

- 6.1 Deforestation
- 6.2 Loss of Biodiversity
- 6.3 Overfishing of the Seas
- 6.4 Overexploitation by Man\*
- 6.5 Spread of Civilisation
- 6.6 Urbanisation\*

#### 7. Waste and its Disposal

- 7.1 Waste Accumulation
- 7.2 Waste Poisons Soil and Groundwater
- 7.3 Illegal Waste Disposal\*
- 7.4 Electronic Scrap and Plastic
- 7.5 Dangers from Waste\*

#### 8. Global Ways out of the Crisis

- 8.1 Atomic Power – No, Thanks!
- 8.2 Abandoning Conventional Energy Sources
- 8.3 Renewable Energies
- 8.4 Energy Requirement\*
- 8.5 Genetic Engineering in Agriculture
- 8.6 Genetically Modified Food\*

#### 9. Change of Habits – by the Individual

- 9.1 Local Products
- 9.2 Individuals' Possibilities\*
- 9.3 Energy Conservation
- 9.4 Food

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Schleswig-Holstein – The German Federal States



## Film content:

- 1. Basic Facts**
  - 1.1 Topography
  - 1.2 Administration
  - 1.3 Districts and Cities\*
  - 1.4 State Flag of Schleswig-Holstein\*
- 2. Natural Environment**
  - 2.1 Zones of Landscapes
  - 2.2 The Hill Country
  - 2.3 The Geest
  - 2.4 The Marsh
  - 2.5 Tideland, Foreshore, Islands, Halligen
  - 2.6 Natural Environments of Schleswig-Holstein\*
- 3. History**
  - 3.1 Pre- and Early History
  - 3.2 Middle Ages
  - 3.3 Hanseatic League
  - 3.4 Between Denmark and Germany
  - 3.5 Industrialisation until Today
  - 3.6 History of Schleswig-Holstein\*
- 4. Economy**
  - 4.1 Agriculture and Fishing
  - 4.2 Navigation
  - 4.3 Coasts
  - 4.4 Metropolitan Region
  - 4.5 Axial Concept\*
  - 4.6 Tourism
- 5. Cultural Life**
  - 5.1 "Kiel Week"
  - 5.2 „Kiel Week“\*
  - 5.3 Music and Literature
  - 5.4 Museums and Horse Breeding
  - 5.5 German and Danish



## 182 Pages educational material:

- 22 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 19 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 25:16 min – Published 2011



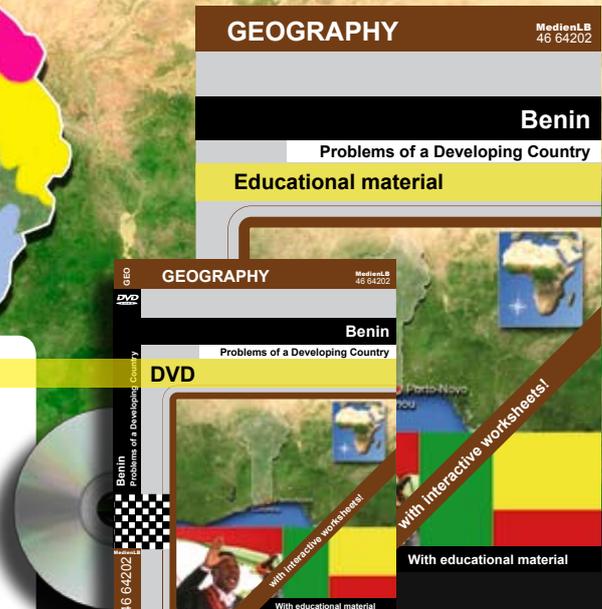
\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Benin – Problems of a Developing Country



## Film content:

- 1. Topography**
  - 1.1 Location in Africa
  - 1.2 Natural Environment
  - 1.3 Climate
  - 1.4 Population
  - 1.5 Ethnic Groups
  - 1.6 Topography\*
- 2. History and Politics**
  - 2.1 From Kingdom to Democracy
  - 2.2 History at a Glance\*
  - 2.3 Form of Government and Official Language\*
  - 2.4 Form of Government and Official Language\*
  - 2.5 Political Unrest\*
  - 2.6 Presidents of Benin\*
- 3. Economy**
  - 3.1 Per Capita Income
  - 3.2 Gross Domestic Product
  - 3.3 Expansion of Agriculture
  - 3.4 Export
  - 3.5 Economic Comparisons\*
- 4. Infrastructure and Way of Life**
  - 4.1 Infrastructure
  - 4.2 Infrastructure\*
  - 4.3 Educational Opportunities
  - 4.4 Educational Opportunities\*
  - 4.5 Religion
  - 4.6 Religion\*
- 5. Medical Care and Development Aid**
  - 5.1 Medical Care
  - 5.2 Medical Care\*
  - 5.3 The AIDS Problem
  - 5.4 The AIDS Problem\*
  - 5.5 Aid from Germany



## 163 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 21 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:40 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Green Paradox – Why the Earth Gets Warmer



## 163 Pages educational material:

- 17 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 28 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 18:25 min – Published 2010

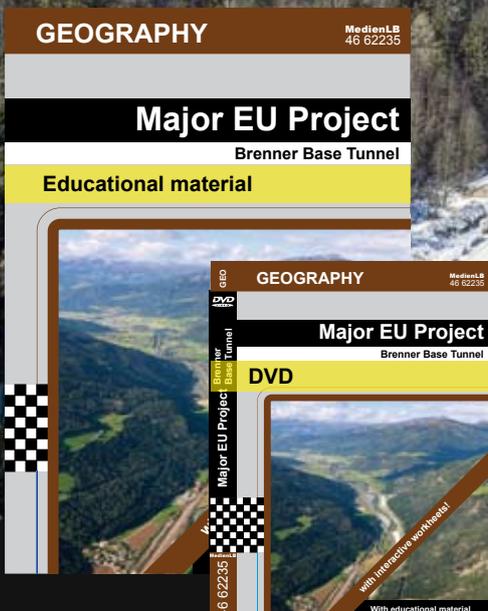


**Film content:**

- 1. Why the Earth Keeps Getting Warmer**
  - 1.1 Carbon Dioxide Is a Nontoxic Gas
  - 1.2 Greenhouse Effect
  - 1.3 Where Does the CO<sub>2</sub> come from?
  - 1.4 Consequences of the Anthropogenic Greenhouse Effect
  - 1.5 Basics of Climate Change\*
- 2. Emissions Trading and the EEG**
  - 2.1 What Is Being Done to Stop Climate Change
  - 2.2 European Emissions Trading Scheme
  - 2.3 European Emissions Trading Scheme\*
  - 2.4 German Renewable Energy Act
  - 2.5 German Renewable Energy Act\*
- 3. Plate or Tank**
  - 3.1 Energy from Biomass
- 3.2 Rivalry of Plate and Tank**
- 3.3 Food, Oil and Biofuel\***
- 3.4 Consequences of Today's Environmental Politics\***
- 3.5 Ecological Amortization Periods\***
- 4. Oil Sheikhs and Coal Barons**
  - 4.1 How Effective Has our Climate Policy Been?
  - 4.2 CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions\*
  - 4.3 The Neglected Supply Side
  - 4.4 The Neglected Supply Side\*
  - 4.5 Overlooked Mechanisms
- 5. What We Can Do**
  - 5.1 Time Is of the Essence
  - 5.2 Thinking Things through to the End\*
  - 5.3 Effective Measures
  - 5.4 Measures against Climate Change\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Major EU Project – Brenner Base Tunnel



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 27:14 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

- 1. European Context**
  - 1.1 Aim of the Project
  - 1.2 TEN Axis 1
  - 1.3 TEN Axis 1\*
  - 1.4 The TEN Network\*
- 2. Traffic Development**
  - 2.1 Background on the Brenner Situation
  - 2.2 Freight Transportation at the Brenner\*
- 3. Tunnel Construction**
  - 3.1 Tunnel-driving Methods and Exploratory Tunnel
  - 3.2 The Tunnel Boring Machine\*
  - 3.3 Blasting Operations\*
  - 3.4 Geological and Hydrogeological Conditions
  - 3.5 The Brenner Base Tunnel
  - 3.6 The Brenner Base Tunnel\*
- 4. The Environment**
  - 4.1 Statements from Locals
  - 4.2 Construction Sites\*
  - 4.3 Traffic after Completion
  - 4.4 Geology and Landscape
  - 4.5 Overburden\*
- 5. Future Operation and Use**
  - 5.1 "Tomorrow's Mobility"
  - 5.2 Infopoint Franzensfeste
  - 5.3 Infopoint Franzensfeste\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Soil – Environment and Ecosystem



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Soil – What is it?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Importance of the Soil</li> <li>1.2 Exploration of the Soil and its Formation Processes</li> <li>1.3 The Environmental Spheres*</li> <li>1.4 Soil Profile*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Decomposition</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Types of Decomposition</li> <li>2.2 Frost Shattering*</li> <li>2.3 Types of Decomposition*</li> <li>2.4 Humus Formation</li> <li>2.5 Humus*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Soil Profile, Soil Horizons, Soil Types</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Soil Profile and Soil Horizons</li> <li>3.2 Soil Horizons*</li> <li>3.3 Soil Types</li> <li>3.4 Classification*</li> <li>3.5 Soil Types*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Environment Soil</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Animals and Plants</li> <li>4.2 The Earthworm</li> <li>4.3 Interaction between Organisms and Soil</li> <li>4.4 Fertile Soil*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Use of the Soil and its Effects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Change in the Countryside</li> <li>5.2 Effectiveness of Agriculture*</li> <li>5.3 Soil Damages</li> <li>5.4 Soil Damages*</li> </ul>
---	---

**GEOGRAPHY** MedienLB 46 56522  
 In Zusammenarbeit mit: Land Oberösterreich Abt. Umweltschutz  
**Soil Environment and Ecosystem**  
**Educational material**  
 DVD  
 With educational material  
 With interactive worksheets!

## 125 Pages educational material:

- 24 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 17 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
 Running Time 18:38 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Danube – A River Across Half of Europe



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Upper Reaches: from Germany to Slovakia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Head Streams, Confluence and Danube Sink</li> <li>1.2 From the Upper Danube Nature Park to Kelheim</li> <li>1.3 From Regensburg to Passau</li> <li>1.4 Austria</li> <li>1.5 Slovakia</li> <li>1.6 Upper Reaches*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Middle Reaches, Lower Reaches and Danube Delta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Hungary</li> <li>2.2 Croatia</li> <li>2.3 Serbia</li> <li>2.4 Romania, Bulgaria, the Republic of Moldavia and the Ukraine</li> <li>2.5 The Danube Delta</li> <li>2.6 Middle Reaches and Lower Reaches*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. The Danube Habitat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Flora and Fauna</li> <li>3.2 Animals in the Danube Habitat*</li> <li>3.3 Interference with Ecology</li> <li>3.4 River Control*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Economic Importance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Energy from Water Power</li> <li>4.2 River Power Station*</li> <li>4.3 Drinking Water Supply, Fishing and Viticulture</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Traffic and Transport</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Canals</li> <li>5.2 From the North Sea to the Black Sea*</li> <li>5.3 Shipping</li> <li>5.4 Locks</li> <li>5.5 Lock*</li> <li>5.6 Bridges and Ferries</li> </ul>
--	--

**GEOGRAPHY** MedienLB 46 62218  
 Kartenmaterial von: ...  
**The Danube A River Across Half of Europe**  
**Educational material**  
 DVD  
 With educational material  
 With interactive worksheets!

## 130 Pages educational material:

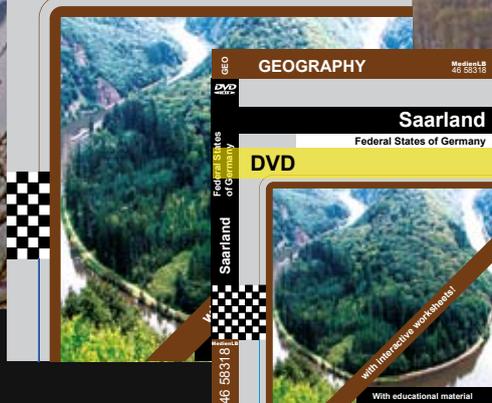
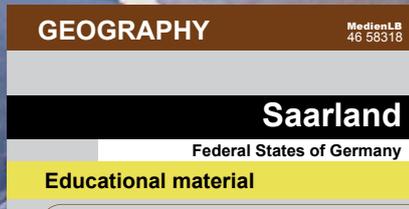
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
 Running Time 33:46 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Saarland – Federal States of Germany



## 140 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 30:56 min – Published 2009

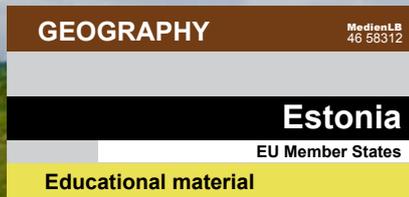


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Location, Population and Administration</li> <li>1.2 Geographical Situation*</li> <li>1.3 Administrative Districts*</li> <li>1.4 Administrative Levels*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Nature and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The Upper Saar</li> <li>2.2 The Middle Saar</li> <li>2.3 The Basin of Merzig and the Saar Loop</li> <li>2.4 The Northern Saarland and the Hunsrück Mountains</li> <li>2.5 The St. Wendel District</li> <li>2.6 The Bliesgau</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Celts and Romans</li> <li>3.2 From Roman Times to the Late Middle Ages</li> <li>3.3 From the French Revolution to the First World War</li> <li>3.4 The First World War</li> <li>3.5 The Second World War and its Consequences</li> <li>3.6 The Reintegration of the Saarland</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Saarland Today</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Coal and Steel</li> <li>4.2 A Foundry and Its Towers*</li> <li>4.3 Structural Change: Nanotechnology and Services</li> <li>4.4 Infrastructure</li> <li>4.5 Cities</li> <li>4.6 Impressions*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Estonia – EU Member States



## 157 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 37:32 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

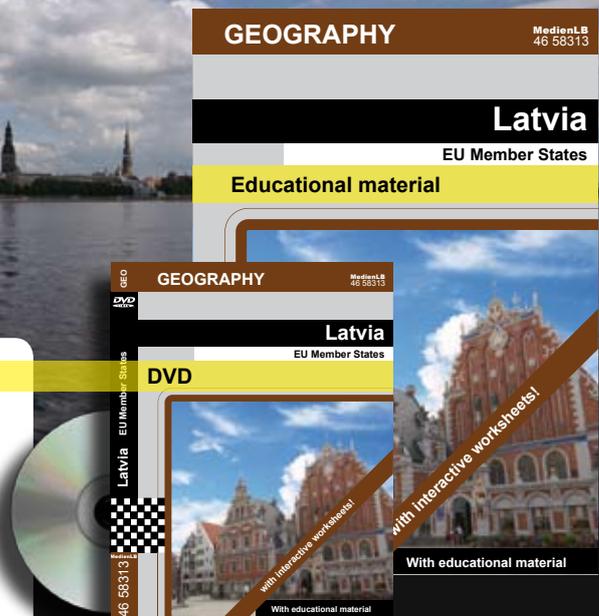
<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Geography, Size, Population</li> <li>1.2 The Climate</li> <li>1.3 The Islands</li> <li>1.4 The Mainland</li> <li>1.5 Bodies of Water</li> <li>1.6 Fauna and Flora</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The "Danish Town"</li> <li>2.2 "The Singing Revolution"</li> <li>2.3 An Eventful History*</li> <li>2.4 The History of the Baltic States*</li> <li>2.5 Historical Flags*</li> <li>2.6 Today's Flags*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Agriculture</li> <li>3.2 Agriculture*</li> <li>3.3 Industry</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.4 Mining and Energy</li> <li>3.5 Oil Shale*</li> <li>3.6 Services</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Tourism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Tourism</li> <li>4.2 Cruise Destination Tallinn*</li> <li>4.3 Major Cities</li> <li>4.4 Narva, Pärnu and Tartu*</li> <li>4.5 The Capital of Tallinn</li> <li>4.6 The Capital of Tallinn*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Infrastructure and Way of Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Traffic and Transport</li> <li>5.2 Infrastructure</li> <li>5.3 Religion, Language and Culture</li> <li>5.4 Lifestyle, Education and Eating Habits</li> <li>5.5 Relations with Germany</li> <li>5.6 Impressions of Estonia*</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Geography, Size, Population</li> <li>1.2 Geographical Location of Latvia*</li> <li>1.3 The Climate</li> <li>1.4 Landscapes and Regions</li> <li>1.5 Regions of Latvia*</li> <li>1.6 Bodies of Water, Fauna and Flora</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 From the Middle Ages to World War II</li> <li>2.2 The “Singing Revolution”</li> <li>2.3 The History of Latvia*</li> <li>2.4 The History of the Baltic States*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Agriculture</li> <li>3.2 Agriculture*</li> <li>3.3 Industry</li> <li>3.4 Mining and Energy</li> <li>3.5 Services</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Tourism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Important Cities</li> <li>4.2 Cēsis, Ventspils, Liepāja*</li> <li>4.3 The Capital of Riga</li> <li>4.4 The Capital of Riga*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Infrastructure and Way of Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Traffic and Transport</li> <li>5.2 Religion, Language, Culture, Music, Literature</li> <li>5.3 Lifestyle, Education and Eating Habits</li> <li>5.4 Foreign Relations</li> <li>5.5 Impressions of Latvia*</li> </ul>
---	---



## 139 Pages educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 32:51 min – Published 2008



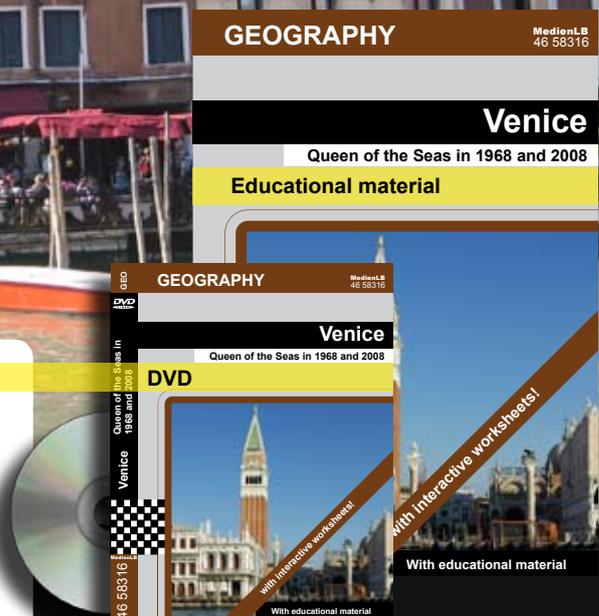
\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Venice – Queen of the Seas in 1968 and 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Geography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Location and Structure of the City</li> <li>1.2 Situation in Italy*</li> <li>1.3 Situation in the Veneto*</li> <li>1.4 The Lagoon*</li> <li>1.5 The City of Venice*</li> <li>1.6 Impressions of the City*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History – the Rise of Venice</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Where It All Began</li> <li>2.2 Torcello Today*</li> <li>2.3 Venice – Queen of the Seas</li> <li>2.4 Venice – Queen of the Seas*</li> <li>2.5 Historic Shipping Routes*</li> <li>2.6 Historic Fleets*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Culture and Art</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 In and around St. Mark's Square</li> <li>3.2 In and around St. Mark's Square*</li> <li>3.3 On the Canal Grande</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.4 Course of the Canal Grande*</li> <li>3.5 On the Canal Grande*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Everyday Life, Traffic and Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Off the Tourist Tracks</li> <li>4.2 Off the Tourist Tracks*</li> <li>4.3 The Traffic System</li> <li>4.4 The Traffic System*</li> <li>4.5 Industry and Economic Structure</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Problems and Threats</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Natural Problems</li> <li>5.2 Social Problems</li> <li>5.3 The MOSE Project*</li> <li>5.4 Population Development*</li> </ul>
--	---



## 141 Pages educational material:

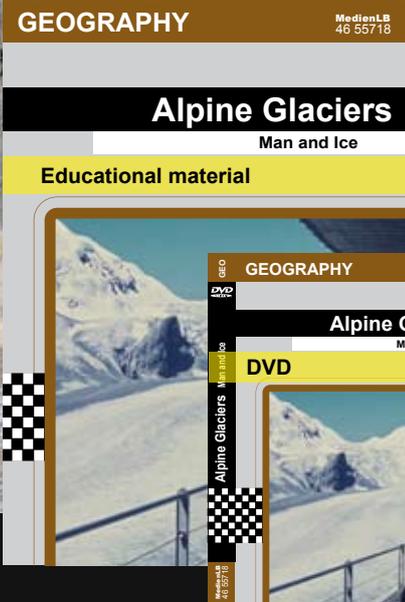
- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 33:42 + 24:31 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Alpine Glaciers – Man and Ice



## 111 Pages educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 2 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 27:00 min – Published 2007

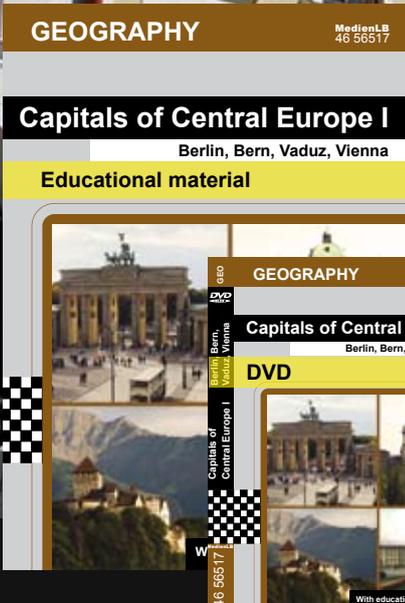


**Film content:**

- 1. Snow line and Ice Formation**
  - 1.1 The Pasterze
  - 1.2 Location of the Alps\*
  - 1.3 Altitudinal Belt\*
  - 1.4 Snow line in the Alps\*
  - 1.5 Formation of Glacier Ice\*
  - 1.6 Pasterze and Hohe Tauern\*
- 2. Structure and Characteristics of Glaciers**
  - 2.1 Movement of the Ice
  - 2.2 Longitudinal Cut through a Glacier\*
  - 2.3 Melting Glacier\*
  - 2.4 Increasing Glacier\*
  - 2.5 Glacier Ice\*
- 3. Glacier Retreat and Area in front of the Glacier**
  - 3.1 The Glacier Peak Level of 1852
  - 3.2 Glacial Retreat since 1960
  - 3.3 Decrease in Height since 1960
  - 3.4 Location of the Ice Surface 1852\*
  - 3.5 Climatic Change since 1850\*
  - 3.6 Deglaciation since 1960\*
- 4. The Use of the Glacier**
  - 4.1 Water Supply and Distribution
  - 4.2 Summer Tourism
  - 4.3 Ski Tourism Zugspitze
  - 4.4 Glacier Skiing\*
  - 4.5 Use\*
  - 4.6 Location of the Bavarian Glaciers\*
- 5. Zugspitz Glacier**
  - 5.1 Zugspitzplatt
  - 5.2 The Northern Schneeferner
  - 5.3 Snow Farming
  - 5.4 The Hoellentalferner
  - 5.5 Zugspitz Glaciers\*
- 6. The Bavarian Glaciers as Climate Indicators**
  - 6.1 Avalanche Basin Glacier
  - 6.2 DEM Hoellentalferner\*
  - 6.3 DEM Blaueis\*
  - 6.4 DEM Watzmanngletscher\*
  - 6.5 Glacier and Climate

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

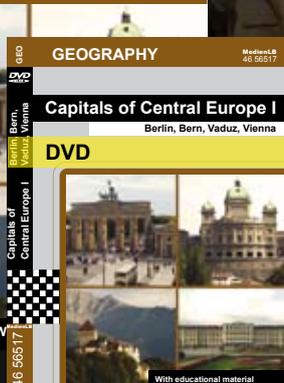
# Capitals of Central Europe I – Berlin, Bern, Vaduz, Vienna



## 118 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 3 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 29:28 min – Published 2007



**Film content:**

- 1. Berlin – the Metropolis in the Heart of Europe**
  - 1.1 The New Old Capital of Germany
  - 1.2 Berlin – the Gate to Eastern Europe
  - 1.3 Berlin – an International Art Metropolis
  - 1.4 Berlin – Surprise Packet for Explorers
  - 1.5 Famous Monuments and Places\*
- 2. Bern**
  - 2.1 The Capital of the Swiss Confederation
  - 2.2 Tour through the City
  - 2.3 Bern – an Economic Centre
  - 2.4 The Federal House of Parliament\*
  - 2.5 The City on the Aare\*
  - 2.6 Landscapes of Switzerland\*
- 3. Vaduz**
  - 3.1 Small Capital – Big Economic Clout
  - 3.2 Culture in Vaduz
  - 3.3 Sights\*
- 4. Vienna**
  - 4.1 The Austrian Imperial City
  - 4.2 Venerable Imperial City next to Modern Skyline
  - 4.3 Wonderful Vienna
  - 4.4 The Hofburg\*
  - 4.5 The Fine Arts in Vienna\*
  - 4.6 Typical Vienna\*

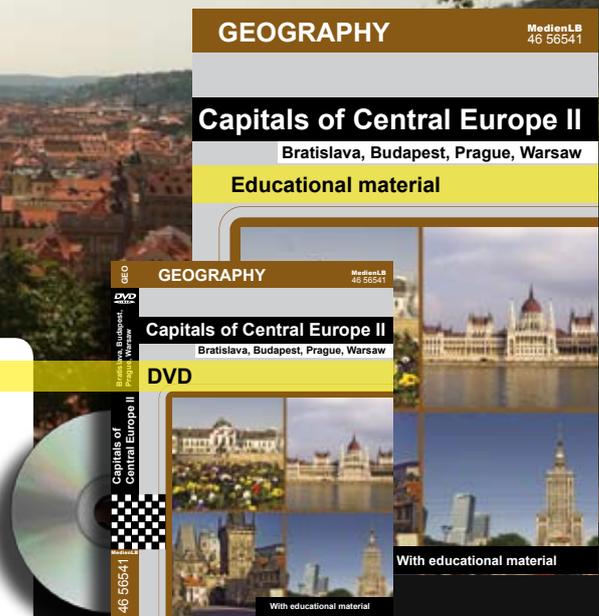
\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Capitals of Central Europe II – Bratislava, Budapest, Prague, Warsaw



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Bratislava</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Little Big City</li> <li>1.2 The City on the Danube</li> <li>1.3 Life in Bratislava</li> <li>1.4 Traffic*</li> <li>1.5 Important Buildings*</li> <li>1.6 Art in the Old Town Centre*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Budapest</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The Metropolis on the Danube</li> <li>2.2 The Districts of Buda and Pest</li> <li>2.3 Infrastructure and School System of Budapest</li> <li>2.4 City Aura</li> <li>2.5 Important Monuments*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Prague</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 The Metropolis on the Vltava</li> <li>3.2 Architectural Sights</li> <li>3.3 Cultural Life in Prague</li> <li>3.4 Sights*</li> <li>3.5 Prague as Cultural Domain*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Warsaw</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Infrastructure</li> <li>4.2 Political and Historical Scene</li> <li>4.3 Modern Warsaw</li> <li>4.4 Warsaw as an Economic Centre*</li> <li>4.5 Impressions from the Old Town Centre*</li> </ul>
--	--



## 124 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 30:31 min – Published 2007



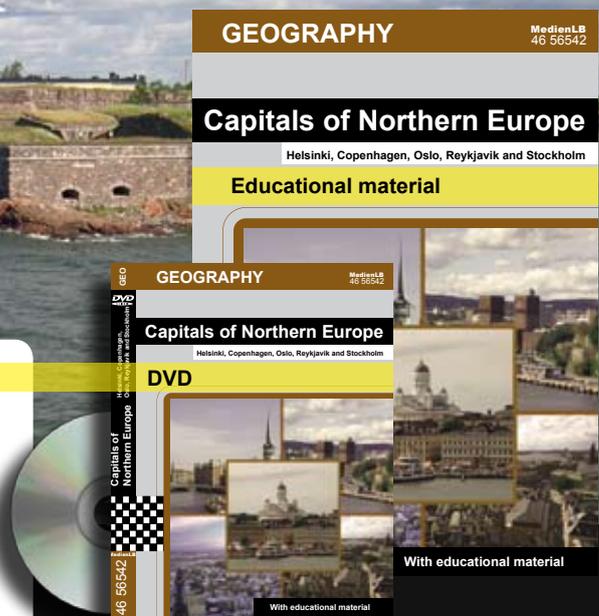
\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Capitals of Northern Europe – Helsinki, Copenhagen, Oslo, Reykjavik, Stockholm



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Helsinki</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Dates and Facts</li> <li>1.2 Climate</li> <li>1.3 Traffic and Economy</li> <li>1.4 Sights and Culture</li> <li>1.5 Orientation*</li> <li>1.6 Helsinki in Pictures*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Copenhagen</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Dates and Facts</li> <li>2.2 Traffic and Economy</li> <li>2.3 Sights and Culture</li> <li>2.4 Orientation*</li> <li>2.5 Copenhagen in Pictures*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Oslo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Dates and Facts</li> <li>3.2 Traffic</li> <li>3.3 Sights and Culture</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Reykjavik</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Dates and Facts</li> <li>4.2 Culture and Sights</li> <li>4.3 Economy and Traffic</li> <li>4.4 International Life</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Stockholm</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Dates and Facts</li> <li>5.2 Districts and Sights</li> <li>5.3 Economy and Traffic</li> <li>5.4 Orientation*</li> <li>5.5 Stockholm in Pictures*</li> </ul>
---	---



## 132 Pages educational material:

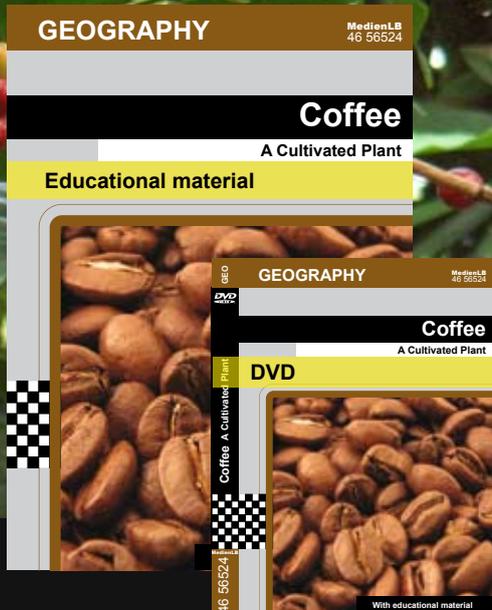
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 32:24 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Coffee – A Cultivated Plant



## 111 Pages educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 4 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 24:00 min – Published 2007



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. The History of Coffee</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 The Origin of Coffee</li> <li>1.2 The History of Cultivation in Europe</li> <li>1.3 The Spread of Coffee Cultivation</li> <li>1.4 Cultivation in the Colonies*</li> <li>1.5 Coffee Consumption Today*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The Botanical Genus of Coffea</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The Coffee Plant</li> <li>2.2 The Fruit</li> <li>2.3 Cultivation</li> <li>2.4 What is in a cup of coffee?</li> <li>2.5 Coffee Blossom and Coffee Berry*</li> <li>2.6 The Coffee Plant*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Production and Processing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 The Coffee Plantation</li> <li>3.2 The Harvest</li> <li>3.3 The Processing into Raw Coffee</li> <li>3.4 On the Coffee Plantation*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Distribution and Processing in Germany</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Trading in Raw Coffee</li> <li>4.2 Storage and Delivery</li> <li>4.3 Roasting and Grinding</li> <li>4.4 Packaging</li> <li>4.5 Transportation and Storage*</li> <li>4.6 The Roasting of Coffee*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Trade and Globalization</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Coffee as a Commodity</li> <li>5.2 Drop in Prices and Coffee Crisis in 2001</li> <li>5.3 Fair Trade</li> <li>5.4 The Price of Coffee*</li> <li>5.5 The Biggest Coffee Producers Worldwide*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Lithuania – EU Member States



## 121 Pages educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 25:37 min – Published 2007

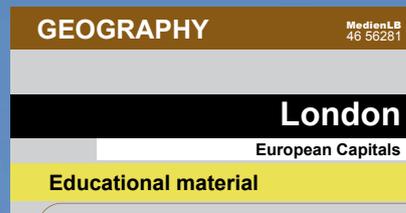


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Geographical Position, Size, Population</li> <li>1.2 Natural Spaces and Climate</li> <li>1.3 Regional Landscapes</li> <li>1.4 Rivers, Forests and Marshlands</li> <li>1.5 The Curonian Spit*</li> <li>1.6 Rivers*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Tug-of-War for Sovereignty</li> <li>2.2 From the USSR to the EU</li> <li>2.3 Russian Rocket Silos*</li> <li>2.4 Fight for Sovereignty*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Agriculture</li> <li>3.2 Important Branches of Industry</li> <li>3.3 Power Stations</li> <li>3.4 Primary Sector*</li> <li>3.5 Shipping*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Tourism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Tourist Attractions</li> <li>4.2 Cities</li> <li>4.3 The Capital Vilnius</li> <li>4.4 Hill of Crosses*</li> <li>4.5 Vilnius*</li> <li>4.6 Kaunas*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Infrastructure and Way of Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Transit Country Lithuania</li> <li>5.2 Religion, Language and Culture</li> <li>5.3 Lithuanian Way of Life</li> <li>5.4 Free-time Activities*</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# London – European Capitals



## Film content:

### 1. Dates and Facts

- 1.1 The City on the Thames
- 1.2 Situation and Climate
- 1.3 Inhabitants
- 1.4 Climate\*
- 1.5 London's Situation in Western Europe\*

### 2. Historical and Political Importance of London

- 2.1 London before the Norman Conquest
- 2.2 The Norman Conquest
- 2.3 Historical Survey
- 2.4 The Tudor Dynasty
- 2.5 London after the Tudor Dynasty

### 3. Economy and Transport

- 3.1 Economy
- 3.2 Transport
- 3.3 Means of Transport in London
- 3.4 Economic Power\*

### 4. Sights of London

- 4.1 On the Way as a Tourist
- 4.2 Royal Monuments
- 4.3 Historical Monuments\*
- 4.4 Tourist Highlights\*

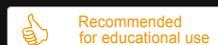
### 5. City Life

- 5.1 Promenades
- 5.2 Parks
- 5.3 International Aura
- 5.4 The London Scene

## 126 Pages educational material:

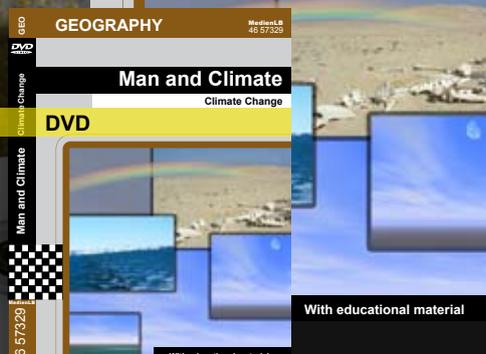
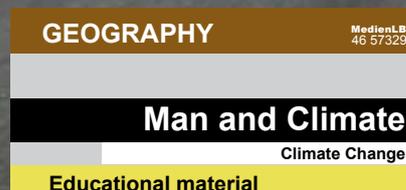
- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 19:09 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Man and Climate – Climate Change



## Film content:

### 1. Man is Changing the Face of the Earth

- 1.1 Change of Living Conditions
- 1.2 Population Development
- 1.3 Deforestation and Water Shortage
- 1.4 Global Warming
- 1.5 Light Pollution on Earth\*
- 1.6 Global Population Development\*

### 2. The Earth's Climate

- 2.1 Climes
- 2.2 Insolation and the Greenhouse Effect
- 2.3 Man-induced Climate Change
- 2.4 The Earth's Climes\*
- 2.5 Climate Change\*

### 3. The History of Climate and Natural Changes in Climate

- 3.1 The Study of the History of Climate
- 3.2 Natural Causes of Climate Change

### 4. Which Climate will we Live in?

- 4.1 Climate Scenarios
- 4.2 Consequences of Climate Change
- 4.3 Ecological Consequences and natural Disasters\*

### 5. What must be done?

- 5.1 Proposals by the IPCC
- 5.2 The Individual's Contribution
- 5.3 Renewable Energy\*
- 5.4 Contributing by Changing One's Ways\*

## 136 Pages educational material:

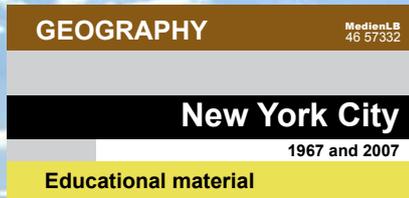
- 13 Worksheets
- 160 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 31:25 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# New York City – 1967 and 2007



## 105 Pages educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 25:58 + 13:00 min – Published 2007

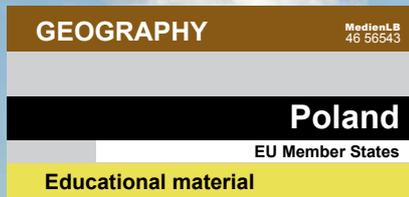


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Geography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Position and Climate of New York</li> <li>1.2 The City and its Boroughs</li> <li>1.3 Position in the USA*</li> <li>1.4 Climate Chart*</li> <li>1.5 The Boroughs*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History and Population</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 History</li> <li>2.2 Immigration</li> <li>2.3 Population</li> <li>2.4 Ellis Island*</li> <li>2.5 Population of New York City*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Politics, Economy and Traffic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Politics</li> <li>3.2 Economy</li> <li>3.3 Traffic</li> <li>3.4 Economic Power*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Language, Education and Culture</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Language</li> <li>4.2 Education</li> <li>4.3 Culture</li> <li>4.4 Educational System*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Sights and Urban Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Famous Sights and Museums</li> <li>5.2 Urban Life</li> <li>5.3 Important Buildings*</li> <li>5.4 Museums and Places*</li> <li>5.5 Everyday Life in New York City*</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Poland – EU Member States



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 24:01 min – Published 2007

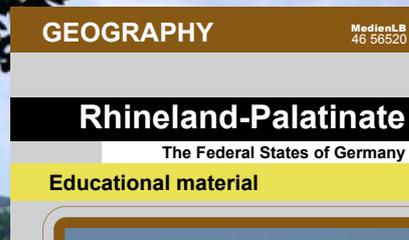


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Situation in Europe</li> <li>1.2 Natural Landscape and Climate</li> <li>1.3 The Baltic Seashore</li> <li>1.4 Lake Districts and Mountains</li> <li>1.5 River and Forest Landscapes</li> <li>1.6 Landscapes*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Fight for Sovereignty</li> <li>2.2 Poland in the Eastern Bloc</li> <li>2.3 Concentration Camp Auschwitz-Birkenau*</li> <li>2.4 Fuehrer Headquarters Wolf's Lair*</li> <li>2.5 Strike on the Lenin Shipyard*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Primary Sector</li> <li>3.2 Secondary and Tertiary Sector</li> <li>3.3 Branches of Industry*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Tourism</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Sights</li> <li>4.2 Cities</li> <li>4.3 The Capital Warsaw</li> <li>4.4 Holiday Destinations*</li> <li>4.5 Krakow*</li> <li>4.6 Warsaw*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Infrastructure and Way of Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Infrastructure</li> <li>5.2 Religion</li> <li>5.3 Language, Culture and Science</li> <li>5.4 Lifestyle, Leisure Time and Culinary Delights</li> <li>5.5 Polish Specialities*</li> <li>5.6 Catholic Faith in Poland*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Rhineland-Palatinate – The Federal States of Germany



## Film content:

### 1. Basic Information

- 1.1 Topography
- 1.2 Coat of Arms and Flag
- 1.3 Population and Administration
- 1.4 Neighbouring Countries\*
- 1.5 Important Cities\*

### 2. Natural Spaces

- 2.1 Natural Subdivisions
- 2.2 The Ahr Valley, the Eifel, the Westerwald and the Taunus
- 2.3 Moselle-Saar, the Hunsrück Mountains and the Nahe Country
- 2.4 The Palatinate, the Palatinate Forest and Rhenish Hesse
- 2.5 Middle-Rhine
- 2.6 Natural Spaces\*

### 3. History

- 3.1 The Romans
- 3.2 The Middle Ages
- 3.3 The Reformation
- 3.4 The French Revolution
- 3.5 From Prussian Government to Dictatorship
- 3.6 Founding the Federal State of Rhineland-Palatinate

### 4. Economy

- 4.1 Business Location Rhineland-Palatinate
- 4.2 Agriculture and Viticulture
- 4.3 Tourism
- 4.4 Inland Navigation and Harbours
- 4.5 Mainz - the Media City
- 4.6 Economical Facts\*

## 134 Pages educational material:

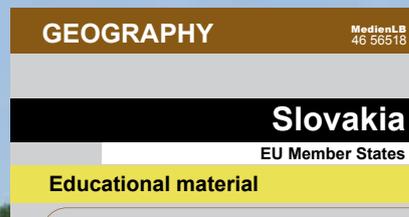
- 8 Worksheets
- 14 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 26:54 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Slowakia – EU Member States



## Film content:

### 1. Topography

- 1.1 Situation in Europe
- 1.2 Natural Landscape and Climate
- 1.3 Mountain Ranges
- 1.4 Lowland Plains and Rivers
- 1.5 States Adjacent to Slovakia\*
- 1.6 Slovakian Landscapes\*

### 2. History

- 2.1 The Slovaks under the Hungarian Crown
- 2.2 Union and Division of Czechoslovakia
- 2.3 Signs of the Past\*

### 3. Economy

- 3.1 Industry and Agriculture
- 3.2 Energy and Mining
- 3.3 Industry\*
- 3.4 Power Stations\*

### 4. Tourism

- 4.1 Popular Holiday Destinations
- 4.2 Cities worth seeing
- 4.3 The Capital Bratislava
- 4.4 Views of Towns\*
- 4.5 Sights of the Capital\*

### 5. Infrastructure, Population and Cultural Life

- 5.1 Traffic Network
- 5.2 Religion and Language
- 5.3 Cultural Heritage
- 5.4 Leisure-time Activities
- 5.5 Culinary Delights
- 5.6 National Sport: Ice Hockey\*

## 129 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 27:29 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Slowenia – EU Member States

**GEOGRAPHY** MedienLB 46 55713

**Slovenia**

EU Member States

**Educational material**

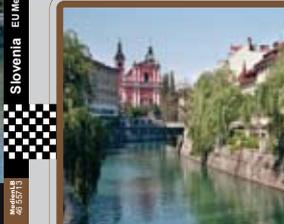


**GEOGRAPHY** MedienLB 46 55713

**Slovenia**

EU Member States

**DVD**



## 142 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 13 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 26:00 min – Published 2007



### Film content:

- 1. Topography\***
  - 1.1 Situation in Europa
  - 1.2 Elements of landscape\*
  - 1.3 Slovenia, geological aspects\*
- 2. History\***
  - 2.1 Yugoslavia
  - 2.2 Independence as from 1991
  - 2.3 Timetable\*
  - 2.4 Historical maps\*
- 3. Economy**
  - 3.1 Trade/Industry
  - 3.2 Agriculture
  - 3.3 Lippizaner
  - 3.4 Economy\*
- 4. Tourism-Cities\***
  - 4.1 Tourism
  - 4.2 Capital Ljubljana
  - 4.3 Cities\*
  - 4.4 Passes-Tunnels\*
- 5. Everyday life**
  - 5.1 Culture
  - 5.2 Food and beverage

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Volcanos – Fascinating Firemountains

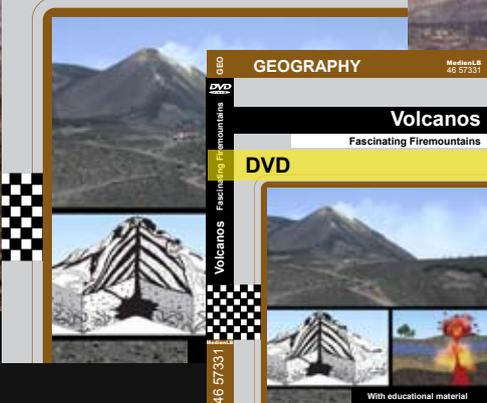
**GEOGRAPHY**

MedienLB 46 57331

**Volcanos**

Fascinating Firemountains

**Educational material**



**GEOGRAPHY** MedienLB 46 57331

**Volcanos**

Fascinating Firemountains

**DVD**



## 122 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 30:14 min – Published 2007

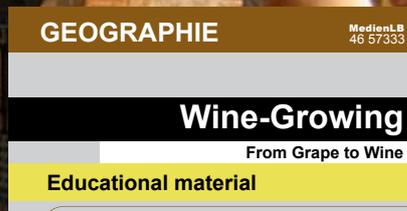


### Film content:

- 1. Structure of Volcanoes**
  - 1.1 Stratovolcanoes
  - 1.2 Shield Volcanoes
  - 1.3 Calderas
  - 1.4 Structure of Stratovolcanoes\*
  - 1.5 Structure of Shield Volcanoes\*
  - 1.6 Calderas and Caldera Lakes\*
- 2. Types of Eruption**
  - 2.1 Unpredictable Reactions
  - 2.2 Effusive Eruptions
  - 2.3 Explosive Eruptions
  - 2.4 Formation of Maars
  - 2.5 Types of Eruption\*
  - 2.6 Formation of Maars\*
- 3. Moderate Activities**
  - 3.1 Mofetts
  - 3.2 Cold-Water Geysers
  - 3.3 Fumaroles
  - 3.4 Solfataras
  - 3.5 Mud Baths
  - 3.6 Moderate Activities\*
- 4. Mining Products and their Use**
  - 4.1 Obsidian
  - 4.2 Pumice Stone
  - 4.3 Experiment
  - 4.4 Magma, Lava and Basalt
  - 4.5 Pyroclastics and Blocks
  - 4.6 Tuffs and Lahars

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Wine-Growing – From Grape to Wine



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Geographic Areas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Wine-Growing Areas in Germany and in Austria</li> <li>1.2 Wine-Growing Areas in Germany*</li> <li>1.3 Wine-Growing Areas in Austria*</li> <li>1.4 Vineyards*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. From Grape to Wine</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 December to February</li> <li>2.2 March to April</li> <li>2.3 May</li> <li>2.4 May to August</li> </ul> <p><b>3. The Harvest</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 September</li> <li>3.2 Wine Harvest formerly*</li> <li>3.3 Wine Harvest today*</li> <li>3.4 Young and Old Join in*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Wine Production</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 The Production of white and red Wine</li> <li>4.2 The Wine Production in former times*</li> <li>4.3 Individual Production Steps*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Ripeness and Bottling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Wine Storage</li> <li>5.2 Wine Cellar*</li> </ul>
---	---



## 130 Pages educational material:

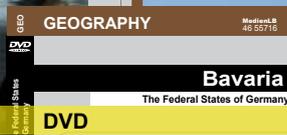
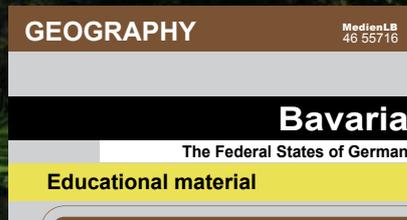
- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 20:00 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Bavaria – The Federal States of Germany



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Survey</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 General Map*</li> <li>1.2 Regions*</li> <li>1.3 Coat of arms*</li> <li>1.4 Situation and populations</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Natural Landscapes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Folding of the Alps*</li> <li>2.2 Alps and Foothills</li> <li>2.3 Glacial Series*</li> <li>2.4 Low Mountain Ranges and Escarpments</li> <li>2.5 National Park</li> <li>2.6 The Danube</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Ludwig I and Ludwig II</li> <li>3.2 Ludwig II and his Castles</li> <li>3.3 National Socialism</li> <li>3.4 Churches and Monasteries</li> <li>3.5 Customs</li> <li>3.6 Rulers and Monuments*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Munich</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Structure, History and Monuments</li> <li>4.2 Sights*</li> <li>4.3 Olympic Park und Stadium</li> <li>4.4 The English Garden</li> <li>4.5 Sports Complexes and Parks*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Industry and Services</li> <li>5.2 Modern Bavaria*</li> <li>5.3 Agriculture</li> <li>5.4 Special Crops</li> <li>5.5 Agrarian Sector*</li> </ul>
--	---

## 117 Pages educational material:

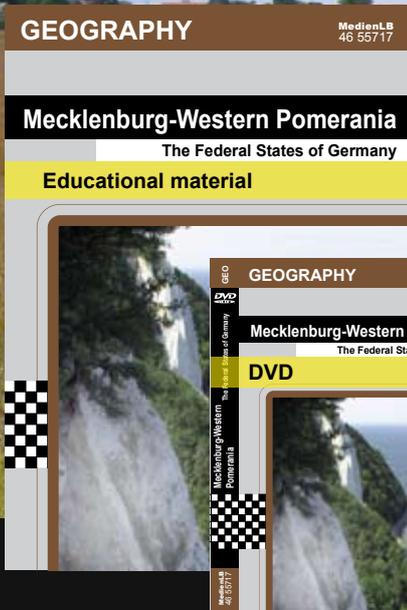
- 8 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 33:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania – The Federal States of Germany



## 122 Pages educational material:

- 7 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 25:00 min – Published 2006

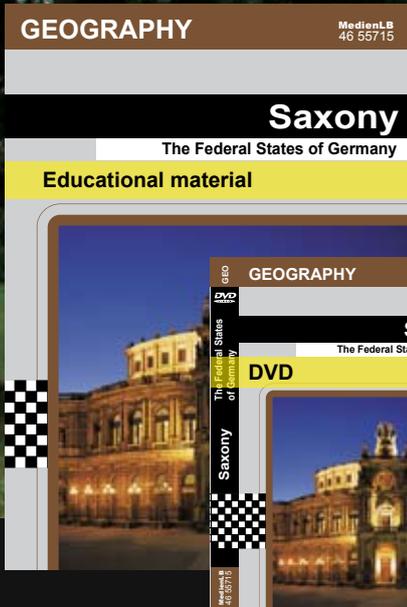


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Basic data</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1. Topography</li> <li>1.2. Flag and coat of arms</li> <li>1.3. Settlement and Language</li> <li>1.4. Neighbouring countries*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Nature areas</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1. Landscape areas</li> <li>2.2. Glacial series</li> <li>2.3. Swamp</li> <li>2.4. National Park Jasmund</li> <li>2.5. Waters</li> <li>2.6. Landscape elements*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. History and Schwerin</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1. Early history and expansion towards the east</li> <li>3.2. Hanseatic League</li> <li>3.3. Early modern times</li> <li>3.4. Industrialisation and modern period</li> <li>3.5. Capital Schwerin</li> <li>3.6. History*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Agriculture and fishery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1. Agriculture</li> <li>4.2. Sea-buckthorn</li> <li>4.3. Products*</li> <li>4.4. Fishery</li> <li>4.5. Fish*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Industry and service</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1. Economic area</li> <li>5.2. Shipbuilding</li> <li>5.3. Problems and prospects</li> <li>5.4. Tourism</li> <li>5.5. Industrial sectors*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Saxony – The Federal States of Germany



## 114 Pages educational material:

- 5 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 4 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 30:00 min – Published 2006



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Survey</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1. Topographical Map of the FRG*</li> <li>1.2. Applied Geography</li> <li>1.3. Coat of Arms of the Free State*</li> <li>1.4. Population</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Natural Landscapes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1. Natural Landscape Division*</li> <li>2.2. Lowlands*</li> <li>2.3. Hilly Country*</li> <li>2.4. Low Mountain ranges</li> <li>2.5. Agrarian Exploitation Areas</li> <li>2.6. The Elbe*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1. Slavonic Tribes</li> <li>3.2. Ruling Dynasties in the Middle Ages</li> <li>3.3. The Era of the Monarchs</li> <li>3.4. The Industrial Upswing</li> <li>3.5. National Socialism and Post-War Period</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1. Mineral Resources*</li> <li>4.2. Formation of Ore Deposits*</li> <li>4.3. Industry</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Important Cities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1. Dresden</li> <li>5.2. Leipzig</li> <li>5.3. Chemnitz</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Changing Saxony</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1. Saxony's Central Position in Europe*</li> <li>6.2. Changing Saxony</li> </ul>
---	---

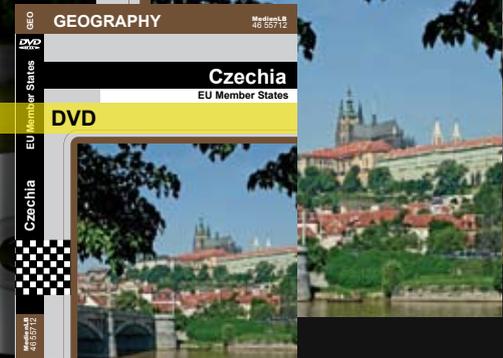
\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Czechia – EU Member States



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Situation in Europe</li> <li>1.2 Regions*</li> <li>1.3 Landscape elements*</li> <li>1.4 Water/Mountains*</li> <li>1.5 Czechia, geological aspects*</li> <li>1.6 Climate; Prague*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Czechia, historical aspects</li> <li>2.2 From 1918 to 1968</li> <li>2.3 Change of system</li> <li>2.4 Time table*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Mining, energy</li> <li>3.2 Malda – Boleslav – Skoda*</li> <li>3.3 Skoda</li> <li>3.4 Agriculture</li> <li>3.5 Spas</li> <li>3.6 Industry and tourism*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Capital Prague</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Prague – Hradschin</li> <li>4.2 Gothic – St. Veit Cathedral</li> <li>4.3 Traffic</li> <li>4.4 Prague*</li> <li>4.5 Statistic / Population*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Everyday life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Folk dance</li> <li>5.2 Artists</li> <li>5.3 Food and beverage</li> </ul>
---	--



## 146 Pages educational material:

- 20 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 19 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 25:37 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Hungary – EU Member States



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Topography</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Location in Europe</li> <li>1.2 Landscapes*</li> <li>1.3 Climate in Budapest*</li> <li>1.4 Overview and Topographical Areas*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 National Uprising and Turning Point</li> <li>2.2 Timetable*</li> <li>2.3 Gődöllő*</li> <li>2.4 After the First World War*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Agriculture and Specialised Crop</li> <li>3.2 Cattle-breeding</li> <li>3.3 Audi-Győr</li> <li>3.4 Agriculture*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Tourism-Budapest</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Balaton and Spas</li> <li>4.2 Castles and Monasteries</li> <li>4.3 Cities</li> <li>4.4 Capital Budapest</li> <li>4.5 Cities and their Location*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Everyday Life</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Culture</li> <li>5.2 Food and Beverage</li> <li>5.3 Hungary in the EU</li> </ul>
---	--



## 153 Pages educational material:

- 20 Worksheets
- 13 Tests
- 25 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 28:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Sex Education – Fertilisation, Pregnancy, Birth



## 115 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 20:39 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Man and Woman</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Similarities and Differences</li> <li>1.2 Male Genitals</li> <li>1.3 Male Genitals*</li> <li>1.4 Female Genitals</li> <li>1.5 Female Genitals*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. How Does the Baby Enter the Belly?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Sexual Intercourse</li> <li>2.2 Sperm</li> <li>2.3 Fertilisation</li> <li>2.4 Fertilisation*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. The Development of the Baby</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 The Embryo and its Genes</li> <li>3.2 Pregnancy Months 1-3</li> <li>3.3 Pregnancy Months 1-3*</li> <li>3.4 Ultrasound Testing</li> <li>3.5 Pregnancy Months 4-9</li> <li>3.6 Pregnancy Months 4-9*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Childbirth</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Childbirth</li> <li>4.2 Childbirth*</li> <li>4.3 The Baby is here!</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# A wie Affe, B wie Bär – Tierische Reise durchs Alphabet



**AVAILABLE ONLY IN GERMAN!**

## 270 Pages educational material:

- 70 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 34 Pages of additional educational material
- 26 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 21:52 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. A, B, C, D</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 A wie Affe</li> <li>1.2 B wie Bär</li> <li>1.3 C wie Clownfisch</li> <li>1.4 D wie Dackel</li> <li>1.5 A, B, C, D*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. E, F, G, H</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 E wie Elefant</li> <li>2.2 F wie Flamingo</li> <li>2.3 G wie Giraffe</li> <li>2.4 H wie Hai</li> <li>2.5 E, F, G, H*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. I, J, K, L</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 I wie Igel</li> <li>3.2 J wie Jaguar</li> <li>3.3 K wie Krokodil</li> <li>3.4 L wie Libelle</li> <li>3.5 I, J, K, L*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. M, N, O, P</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 M wie Maulwurf</li> <li>4.2 N wie Nilpferd</li> <li>4.3 O wie Otter</li> <li>4.4 P wie Pfau</li> <li>4.5 M, N, O, P*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Qu, R, S, T, U</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Qu wie Qualle</li> <li>5.2 R wie Rentier</li> <li>5.3 S wie Seepferdchen</li> <li>5.4 T wie Tiger</li> <li>5.5 U wie Uhu</li> <li>5.6 Qu, R, S, T, U*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. V, W, X, Y, Z</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 V wie Vogelspinne</li> <li>6.2 W wie Wildschwein</li> <li>6.3 X und Y wie im Tyrannosaurus Rex</li> <li>6.4 Z wie Zebra</li> <li>6.5 V, W, X, Y, Z*</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Pig – Wild Animal and Farm Animal



## Film content:

### 1. The Wild Boar

- 1.1 Nature and Social Behaviour
- 1.2 Body Structure
- 1.3 Food
- 1.4 Sensory Organs
- 1.5 Reproduction
- 1.6 Wild Boars\*

### 2. The Domestic Pig

- 2.1 Nature and Social Behaviour
- 2.2 Body Structure
- 2.3 Food
- 2.4 Sensory Organs
- 2.5 Pig Breeding
- 2.6 Domestic Pigs\*

### 3. Healthy Food Products

- 3.1 Factory Farming
- 3.2 What Is Factory Farming?\*
- 3.3 Life in Factory Farming\*
- 3.4 Ecological Farming
- 3.5 Organic Livestock Production\*
- 3.6 Overview of Differences\*



## 125 Pages educational material:

- 22 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 20:17 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Hedgehog – A Spiny Insectivore



## Film content:

### 1. Way of Life

- 1.1 Systematic Classification
- 1.2 Habitat and Distribution
- 1.3 Distribution\*
- 1.4 Habitat\*
- 1.5 Hideouts\*
- 1.6 European Hedgehog\*

### 2. Appearance and Behaviour

- 2.1 Appearance
- 2.2 Appearance\*
- 2.3 Sense Organs
- 2.4 Spines
- 2.5 Locomotion
- 2.6 Hunting Behaviour

### 3. The Hedgehog in the Course of the Year

- 3.1 Winter
- 3.2 Hibernation\*
- 3.3 Spring and Summer

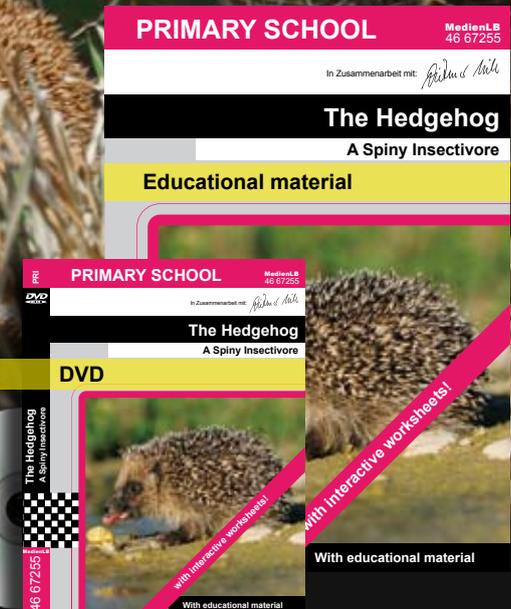
- 3.4 Autumn
- 3.5 Food\*

### 4. Reproduction

- 4.1 Mating
- 4.2 The Young
- 4.3 Raising and Caring for the Hoglets
- 4.4 Raising and Caring\*
- 4.5 The Hoglets Have Grown Up

### 5. Protection and Dangers

- 5.1 Natural Enemies
- 5.2 Enemies and Protective Mechanism\*\*
- 5.3 Parasites
- 5.4 Humans
- 5.5 Help for the Hedgehogs
- 5.6 Synanthropes



## 118 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 22:26 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Potato – A Terrific Tuber



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 29:28 min – Published 2011

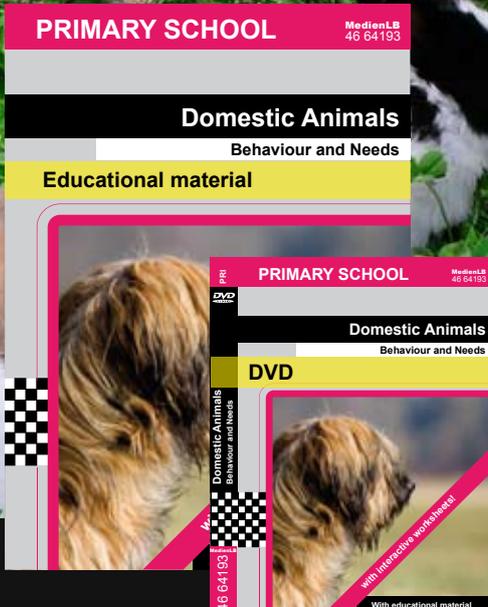


### Film content:

- 1. Where Does the Potato Come from?**
  - 1.1 The Way to Europe
  - 1.2 The Way to Europe
  - 1.3 The Way in the Space of Europe
  - 1.4 The Ornamental Plant Becomes Food
- 2. A Terrific Tuber**
  - 2.1 Structure and Contents
  - 2.2 Structure of the Potato Plant
  - 2.3 Structure of the Potato Plant
  - 2.4 The Potato Tuber
  - 2.5 The Potato Tuber
- 3. Potato Growing and Harvest Then and Now**
  - 3.1 Cultivation and Harvest in the Past
  - 3.2 Harvest in the Past\*
  - 3.3 Cultivation and Harvest Today
- 4. Potato Pests**
  - 4.1 Potato Pests
  - 4.2 Potato Beetle
  - 4.3 Pesticides
- 5. The Potato as an Important Staple**
  - 5.1 Potato Starch
  - 5.2 Potatoes as a Vegetable
  - 5.3 Finished Potato Products
  - 5.4 Potato Breeding

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Domestic Animals – Behaviour and Needs



## 139 Pages educational material:

- 18 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 26:48 min – Published 2011



### Film content:

- 1. Dogs**
  - 1.1 Dog Characteristics
  - 1.2 Dog Language
  - 1.3 Puppies
  - 1.4 Dog Care
  - 1.5 Guide Dogs for the Blind
  - 1.6 Police Dogs
- 2. Cats**
  - 2.1 What the Cat Is Capable of
  - 2.2 Cat Language
  - 2.3 Daily Care
  - 2.4 Cat Breeds\*
- 3. Small Animals**
  - 3.1 Guinea Pigs
  - 3.2 Golden Hamsters
  - 3.3 Rabbits
  - 3.4 Small Animals\*
  - 3.5 Fish
  - 3.6 Fish Species\*
- 4. Domestic Farm Animals**
  - 4.1 Chickens
  - 4.2 Chicken Breeds\*
  - 4.3 Pigs
  - 4.4 Pig Breeds\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Domestic Fruit Species – Stone Fruit, Pome, Berry Fruit



**Film content:**

<b>1. Aggregate Fruits</b>	3.4 Blackberry
1.1 Apple	3.5 Strawberry
1.2 Parts of the Apple	3.6 Berry Fruits*
1.3 Parts of the Apple*	
1.4 Blossom and Pollination of the Apple Tree	<b>4. Methods of Cultivation and Animal Life</b>
1.5 Pollination and Fertilisation*	4.1 Plantations
1.6 Apple Harvest	4.2 Fruit Plantations*
	4.3 Special „Plantations“: Orchards
<b>2. Drupes</b>	4.4 Orchards*
2.1 Cherry	4.5 Pests
2.2 Cherry Blossom*	4.6 Pests*
2.3 Development of the Cherry*	
2.4 Plum and Damson	<b>5. Fruit Processing</b>
2.5 Plum and Damson*	5.1 Juices
2.6 Other Stone Fruit Species*	5.2 Apple Juice Production*
	5.3 Jam
<b>3. Berry Fruits</b>	5.4 Plum Tart
3.1 Currant	5.5 Fruit Is Healthy!
3.2 Gooseberry	5.6 Components*
3.3 Raspberry	

## 124 Pages educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 29:44 min – Published 2011

Recommended for educational use

Subtitled German

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Marine Mammals – Whales and Sea Cows



**Film content:**

<b>1. Oceanic Habitat</b>	<b>4. Whaling</b>
1.1 The Oceans of our World	4.1 Whaling in the Past
1.2 Oceans – Home of the Whales	4.2 Whaling today – Whale Watching
1.3 Marine Mammals*	4.3 Illegal Whaling*
1.4 Whale Species*	4.4 Whale Watching*
1.5 Pests*	
<b>2. Baleen Whales</b>	<b>5. Sea Cows</b>
2.1 Feeding	5.1 Characteristics
2.2 Feeding*	5.2 Feeding
2.3 Blue Whale and Grey Whale	5.3 Skin Care and Communication
2.4 Humpback Whale	5.4 Reproduction
2.5 Whale Migration	5.5 Sea Cows*
2.6 Rescue from the Arctic Sea	
<b>3. Toothed Whales</b>	
3.1 Characteristics	
3.2 White Whale	
3.3 Sperm Whale	
3.4 Killer Whale	
3.5 Whales as Performance Animals	

## 169 Pages educational material:

- 41 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 26:07 min – Published 2011

Recommended for educational use

Subtitled German

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Sheep – Characteristics, Reproduction, Utility



**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 65852

**Sheep**  
Characteristics, Reproduction, Utility

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 65852

**Sheep**  
Characteristics, Reproduction, Utility

**DVD**

with interactive whiteboard

With educational material

## 125 Pages educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 18:09 min – Published 2011



## Film content:

- 1. Characteristics of Sheep**
  - 1.1 Body Structure
  - 1.2 Sheep Family
  - 1.3 Sheep Family\*
- 2. Reproduction**
  - 2.1 Sexual or Breeding Maturity Respectively
  - 2.2 Gestation Period
  - 2.3 Birth
  - 2.4 Rearing
  - 2.5 Rearing\*
- 3. Sheep Breeds**
  - 3.1 Original Breeds and Local Breeds
  - 3.2 Sheep Landraces\*
  - 3.3 Milk Sheep\*
  - 3.4 Meat Sheep\*
  - 3.5 Suffolk Sheep
  - 3.6 Heidschnucke
- 4. Sheep Farming**
  - 4.1 The Shepherd and Sheep Farming
  - 4.2 Shepherds\*
  - 4.3 Sheep Husbandry
  - 4.4 Sheep Shearing
- 5. Utility for Humans**
  - 5.1 Processing
  - 5.2 In the Slaughterhouse\*
  - 5.3 Sheep Products\*
- 6. Support for Landscape Conservation**
  - 6.1 Preserving Cultural Landscapes
  - 6.2 Protected Heath\*
  - 6.3 Helping with Flood Control

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Dinosaurs – Traces of the Past



**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 64191

**Dinosaurs**  
Traces of the Past

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 64191

**Dinosaurs**  
Traces of the Past

**DVD**

with interactive whiteboard

With educational material

## 126 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 17 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 21:17 min – Published 2010



## Film content:

- 1. The Age of the Dinosaurs**
  - 1.1 Pangaea
  - 1.2 Development of Life on Earth
  - 1.3 When Did the Dinosaurs Live?\*
  - 1.4 Enormous „Lizards of Terror“
  - 1.5 Differentiation among the Species
  - 1.6 Primeval Flora
- 2. Variety of Forms**
  - 2.1 Variety of Forms and Biodiversity
  - 2.2 Peaceful Herbivores
  - 2.3 Mini-Saurians
  - 2.4 The Biggest Predatory Dinosaurs
  - 2.5 Locomotion
  - 2.6 Protection and Defence
- 3. Behaviour**
  - 3.1 Reproduction and Offspring
  - 3.2 Life Expectancy
  - 3.3 Trials of Strength and Thermoregulation
  - 3.4 The Crest of the Parasaurolophus
  - 3.5 Carnivores\*
  - 3.6 Herbivores\*
- 4. On Extinction**
  - 4.1 Comet Impact
  - 4.2 Comet Impact\*
  - 4.3 Volcanic Eruptions
  - 4.4 Volcanic Eruptions\*
  - 4.5 Legacy of the Saurians
- 5. Fossils**
  - 5.1 Evidence
  - 5.2 Origin of Fossils
  - 5.3 A Complicated Puzzle

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.



## Film content:

### 1. Squirrel Species

- 1.1 The Various Species
- 1.2 The Various Species\*
- 1.3 The European Squirrel\*

### 2. The European Squirrel

- 2.1 Habitat
- 2.2 Nest Building
- 2.3 The Drey\*

### 3. Appearance and Locomotion

- 3.1 Appearance
- 3.2 The Head
- 3.3 Sense of Smell and Sense of Touch\*
- 3.4 Locomotion
- 3.5 The Tail
- 3.6 Grooming

### 4. Food

- 4.1 Food in Spring
- 4.2 Food in Summer
- 4.3 Food in Autumn
- 4.4 Food in Winter
- 4.5 Food of the Squirrel\*

### 5. Reproduction

- 5.1 Mating
- 5.2 The Young
- 5.3 Raising the Young\*
- 5.4 Dangers
- 5.5 Synanthropes\*



## 121 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 20:22 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Vegetables and Oil Plants – Grown Locally



## Film content:

### 1. The Soil

- 1.1 The Soil and its Inhabitants
- 1.2 Mineralisation\*
- 1.3 Soil Inhabitants\*
- 1.4 The Nutrient Cycle
- 1.5 The Nutrient Cycle\*

### 2. Vegetables

- 2.1 What Are Vegetables?
- 2.2 When do Vegetables Taste Best?
- 2.3 Vegetable Season\*
- 2.4 Types of Vegetables
- 2.5 Types of Vegetables\*

### 3. Varieties of Vegetables

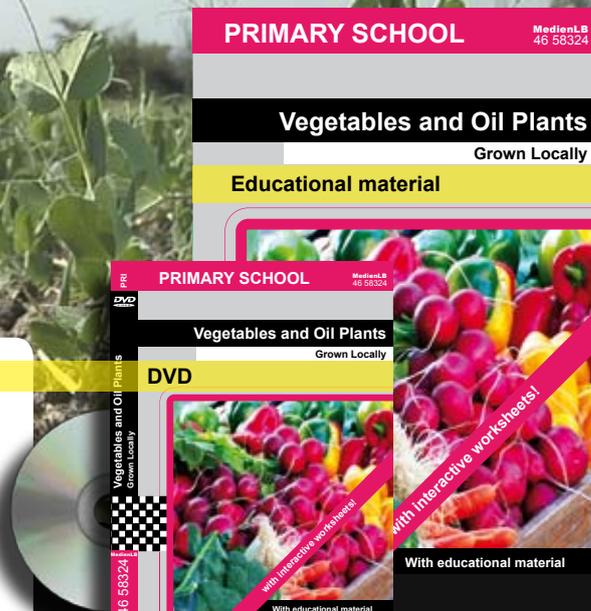
- 3.1 Asparagus
- 3.2 The Onion
- 3.3 The Onion Plant\*
- 3.4 The Carrot
- 3.5 The Sugar Beet
- 3.6 Cabbages

### 4. Oil Plants

- 4.1 Rapeseed
- 4.2 The Rape Plant\*
- 4.3 The Sunflower
- 4.4 The Pumpkin

### 5. The Potato

- 5.1 Our Staple Food
- 5.2 Cultivation and Harvest
- 5.3 The Potato Plant\*
- 5.4 Versatile Use
- 5.5 Versatile Use\*



## 135 Pages educational material:

- 22 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 23:52 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Grain – Where Does Our Bread Come from?



## 123 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 20 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 21:38 min – Published 2010

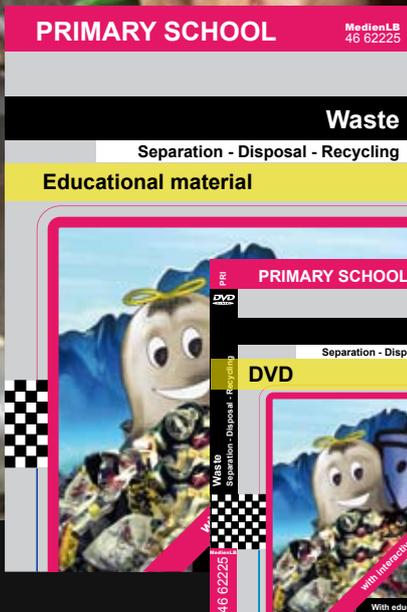


**Film content:**

- 1. History of Grain**
  - 1.1 How Grass Became Grain
  - 1.2 Cultivation of Grain in Ancient Egypt\*
  - 1.3 Cultivation of Grain in Former Times
  - 1.4 Cultivation of Grain in Former Times\*
- 2. Structure and Types of Grain**
  - 2.1 Grain – the Cultivated Crops
  - 2.2 Structure of Cereals
  - 2.3 The Cereal\*
  - 2.4 Types of Grains
  - 2.5 Types of Grains\*
  - 2.6 Characteristics of Cereals\*
- 3. From Grain to Flour**
  - 3.1 Sowing
  - 3.2 Harvest and Processing
  - 3.3 The Grain Seed
  - 3.4 The Grain Seed\*
  - 3.5 Grinding
- 4. From Flour to Bread**
  - 4.1 In the Bakery
  - 4.2 In the Bread Factory
  - 4.3 What a Well-baked Bread Must Look Like\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Waste – Separation – Disposal – Recycling



## 111 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 28:15 min – Published 2010



**Film content:**

- 1. Waste Separation**
  - 1.1 Household Waste
  - 1.2 Waste Separation at Home
  - 1.3 Waste Separation at Collection Points
  - 1.4 Residual and Bulk Waste
  - 1.5 Recycling Depot
  - 1.6 What Waste Has to Go Where?\*
- 2. Waste Disposal**
  - 2.1 Increasing Amounts of Waste
  - 2.2 „Wild Waste Disposal“
  - 2.3 Waste Collection
  - 2.4 Waste Incineration
  - 2.5 Energy Generation from Waste
- 3. Waste Recycling**
  - 3.1 Turning Old into New
  - 3.2 Turning Old into New\*
  - 3.3 Waste Prevention\*
- 4. Paper Recovery**
  - 4.1 Preparation of Waste Paper
  - 4.2 Paper Production
  - 4.3 Recycling Paper
  - 4.4 Products from Recycled Paper\*
- 5. Glass Recycling**
  - 5.1 Recyclable Material Waste Glass
  - 5.2 Waste Glass Processing
  - 5.3 Glass Production
  - 5.4 Glass Recycling\*
- 6. Organic Waste**
  - 6.1 Vegetable Waste
  - 6.2 Composting
  - 6.3 Humus Soil
  - 6.4 Composting\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Birds at the Bird Feeder – Feeding in Winter



## Film content:

- 1. Winter Has Come**
  - 1.1 Migratory and Resident Birds
  - 1.2 Resident Birds\*
  - 1.3 The Bird Feeder
  - 1.4 The Bird Feeder\*
  - 1.5 Feeding – How to Do it Properly\*
- 2. Visitors at the Feeder I**
  - 2.1 Great Spotted Woodpeckers
  - 2.2 Tits
  - 2.3 Great Spotted Woodpeckers and Tits\*
  - 2.4 Sparrows
  - 2.5 Blackbirds
  - 2.6 Sparrows and Blackbirds\*
- 3. Visitors at the Feeder II**
  - 3.1 Nuthatches
  - 3.2 Yellowhammers
  - 3.3 Nuthatches and Yellowhammers\*
  - 3.4 Siskins
- 3.5 Hawfinches**
- 3.6 Siskins and Hawfinches\***
- 4. Surviving in Winter**
  - 4.1 Survival Strategies
  - 4.2 Survival Strategies\*
  - 4.3 Winter Feeding Yes or No?
  - 4.4 Winter Feeding Yes or No?\*
- 5. Bonus: Rare Guests**
  - 5.1 The European Waxwing
  - 5.2 The European Waxwing\*
  - 5.3 The Northern Grey Shrike
  - 5.4 The Northern Grey Shrike\*

## 110 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

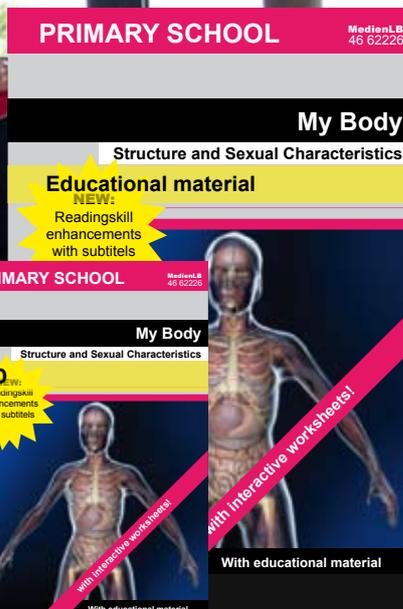
Primary school

Running Time 14:37 + 3:41 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# My Body – Structure and Sexual Characteristics



## Film content:

- 1. My Body**
  - 1.1 Each Human Being Is Unique
  - 1.2 Each Human Being Is Unique\*
  - 1.3 Your Body Is Yours!
  - 1.4 Your Body Is Yours!\*
- 2. Physique**
  - 2.1 Body Parts
  - 2.2 Muscles and Bones
  - 2.3 Important Organs
  - 2.4 Heart, Spinal Cord and Brain
  - 2.5 Blood Circulation and Nerves\*
  - 2.6 Inside the Human Body\*
- 3. Typically Female, Typically Male**
  - 3.1 External Differences
  - 3.2 External Differences\*
  - 3.3 Male Genitals
  - 3.4 Male Genitals\*
  - 3.5 Female Genitals
  - 3.6 Female Genitals\*
- 4. Puberty**
  - 4.1 Your Body Changes
  - 4.2 Puberty in Girls
  - 4.3 The First Menstruation
  - 4.4 Puberty in Boys
  - 4.5 The First Ejaculation
  - 4.6 Puberty\*

## 118 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 23:44 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Games – Development, Types and Rules



## 107 Pages educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 16:25 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

- 1. Playing**
  - 1.1 What Games Can You Play?
  - 1.2 Types of Games\*
  - 1.3 What do You Need for Playing?
  - 1.4 Prerequisites for Playing\*
  - 1.5 Why do We Play Games?
- 2. Parlour Games**
  - 2.1 Characteristics of Parlour Games
  - 2.2 Types of Parlour Games
  - 2.3 Types of Parlour Games\*
  - 2.4 Development of Games
- 3. Sports Games**
  - 3.1 Characteristics of Sports Games
  - 3.2 Characteristics of Sports Games\*
  - 3.3 Playing in a Team
  - 3.4 Fair Play
  - 3.5 Fair Play\*
  - 3.6 History of the Olympic Games\*
- 4. Computer Games**
  - 4.1 Virtual Play
  - 4.2 Development of Computer Games
  - 4.3 History of Computer Games\*
  - 4.4 What to Heed
- 5. Games and Toys in the Course of Time**
  - 5.1 Toys of Former Times
  - 5.2 The Teddy Bear
  - 5.3 Toys for Thousands of Years
  - 5.4 Toys of Former Times\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Magical World of Snow – Fascinating Insights



## 173 Pages educational material:

- 42 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 27 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 30:34 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

- 1. What Is Snow?**
  - 1.1 Snow Crystals
  - 1.2 Forms of Crystals
  - 1.3 Forms of Crystals\*
  - 1.4 Formation of Snow in Nature
  - 1.5 Artificial Production
  - 1.6 Colour of Snow
- 2. Animals in Winter**
  - 2.1 White as Protective Mimicry
  - 2.2 White as Protective Mimicry\*
  - 2.3 Survival Strategies
  - 2.4 Survival Strategies\*
  - 2.5 Animals in Winter\*
- 3. Animal Sports in Winter**
  - 3.1 Sled Dogs
  - 3.2 Sled Dogs\*
  - 3.3 Animal Sports in Winter\*
- 4. Winter Sports**
  - 4.1 Ski Sports
  - 4.2 Skiing Rules\*
  - 4.3 Ski Mountaineering
- 5. Avalanches**
  - 5.1 Avalanche Descent
  - 5.2 Avalanche Descents\*
  - 5.3 Chamois Strategy
  - 5.4 What is the Right Conduct for Me?\*
- 6. Artificial Snow**
  - 6.1 Snow Cannons
  - 6.2 Snow in the Film Studio
  - 6.3 Snow Melt
  - 6.4 Glacier
  - 6.5 Glaciers\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Time – Clock and Calendar



## Film content:

### 1. Limits of Perception

- 1.1 Slow Motion and Fast Motion Pictures
- 1.2 Slow Motion Pictures Show Fast Processes
- 1.3 A Slow Motion Picture\*
- 1.4 Historical Background of the Technology
- 1.5 Fast Motion Pictures Show Slow Processes
- 1.6 A Fast Motion Picture\*

### 2. Experienced Time and Measured Time

- 2.1 Different Perceptions of Time
- 2.2 Experiencing Time by Scanning the Environment

### 3. The Clock

- 3.1 Rotation of the Earth as the Basis for Time Measurement
- 3.2 Time Units\*
- 3.3 Ancient Clocks

- 3.4 Ancient Clocks\*
- 3.5 Historical Development of the Clock
- 3.6 Pocket Watch and Wrist Watch\*

### 4. Reading the Time

- 4.1 Division into Hours, Minutes and Seconds
- 4.2 The Clock\*
- 4.3 Reading Different Times
- 4.4 Comparison of Analogue and Digital Times\*
- 4.5 Time Measurement based on the 24-Hour-Rhythm

### 5. The Calendar

- 5.1 Days, Weeks, Months
- 5.2 Historical Development of the Calendar
- 5.3 Julian Calendar and Gregorian Calendar
- 5.4 Historical Development of the Calendar\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.



## 132 Pages educational material:

- 17 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 215 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 21:42 min – Published 2009



Subtitle German

# Your Teeth – Structure and Care



## Film content:

### 1. The Dentition

- 1.1 Structure of the Dentition
- 1.2 The Primary Dentition\*
- 1.3 The Mixed Dentition\*
- 1.4 The Adult Dentition\*
- 1.5 Teeth Structure\*

### 2. The Four Rules for Healthy Teeth

- 2.1 Healthy Teeth for Your Whole Life
- 2.2 The Four Rules for Healthy Teeth\*

### 3. Dental Care

- 3.1 The COI Magic Formula
- 3.2 The COI Magic Formula\*

### 4. Protect Your Teeth

- 4.1 Dental Nutrition
- 4.2 Dental Nutrition\*
- 4.3 Fluoridation
- 4.4 Fluoridation\*

### 5. Seeing the Dentist

- 5.1 Registration and Waiting
- 5.2 Checking the Brushing Technique
- 5.3 Checking the Brushing Technique\*
- 5.4 Examining the Mixed Dentition
- 5.5 Fissure Sealing
- 5.6 Fissure Sealing\*



## 133 Pages educational material:

- 19 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 19 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 25:01 min – Published 2008



Subtitle German

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Hedge in the Course of a Year – Indigenous Animals and Plants



**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56529

**The Hedge in the Course of a Year**  
Indigenous Animals and Plants

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56529

**The Hedge in the Course of a Year**  
Indigenous Animals and Plants

**DVD**

with interactive whiteboard!

With educational material

## 126 Pages educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 23:418 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. A Biotope – the Hedge</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Purposes of a Hedge</li> <li>1.2 Purposes of a Hedge*</li> <li>1.3 Variety of Form and Type</li> <li>1.4 Variety of Form and Type*</li> <li>1.5 Structure of a Hedge</li> <li>1.6 Structure of a Hedge*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The Hedge in Spring</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Flowers Typical of Spring</li> <li>2.2 Flowering Shrubs of the Hedge</li> <li>2.3 Flowering Shrubs of the Hedge*</li> <li>2.4 The Flowers Are Pollinated</li> <li>2.5 The Flowers Are Pollinated*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. The Hedge in Summer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Insects Live in the Hedge</li> <li>3.2 Habitat for Birds</li> <li>3.3 The Residents of the Hedge*</li> <li>3.4 The Fruits Are Ripening</li> <li>3.5 The Fruits Are Ripening*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Hedge in Autumn and Winter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Autumn Has Come</li> <li>4.2 The Trees Are Changing Colour</li> <li>4.3 The Animals Are Waiting for Winter</li> <li>4.4 The Hedge in Winter*</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Forest as a Biotope – The Red Fox



**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58332

**The Forest as a Biotope**  
The Red Fox

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58332

**The Forest as a Biotope**  
The Red Fox

**DVD**

with interactive whiteboard!

With educational material

## 99 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 13:52 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Look and Appearance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 What Does a Fox Look Like?</li> <li>1.2 The Red Fox*</li> <li>1.3 The Sense Organs</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Origin and Habitat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Habitat and Relations of the Foxes</li> <li>2.2 Habitat of the Red Fox*</li> <li>2.3 Relations of the Red Fox*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Food, Enemies and Diseases</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 What Does the Fox Eat?</li> <li>3.2 Food of the Foxes*</li> <li>3.3 Rabies and Fox Tapeworm</li> <li>3.4 Cycle of the Tapeworm*</li> <li>3.5 Enemies of the Foxes*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Reproduction</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 The Fox Family</li> <li>4.2 Fox Cubs*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Meadow as a Biotope – Indigenous Animals and Plants



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. What is a meadow?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Different types of meadows</li> <li>1.2 Meadows*</li> <li>1.3 Typical plants of meadows*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The meadow in spring</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Flowers blooming in spring</li> <li>2.2 Flowers blooming in spring*</li> <li>2.3 The first visitors to the flowers</li> <li>2.4 The flowers are pollinated</li> <li>2.5 The dandelion</li> <li>2.6 The dandelion*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. The meadow in summer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Grasses of the meadow</li> <li>3.2 Herbs of the meadow</li> <li>3.3 Insects of the meadow</li> <li>3.4 Insects of the meadow*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The meadow in autumn and winter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 The meadow saffron</li> <li>4.2 The meadow saffron*</li> <li>4.3 Animals in search of places for wintering</li> </ul>
---	---

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58330

**The Meadow as a Biotope**  
Indigenous Animals and Plants

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58330

**The Meadow as a Biotope**  
Indigenous Animals and Plants

**DVD**

With educational material

With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 100 Pages educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 29:28 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Postal Service – How Are Letters and Similar Postal Articles Dispatched?



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Tom Writes a Letter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 What to Write on an Envelope</li> <li>1.2 A Sample Envelope*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. History of the Stamp</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Why Do We Need Stamps?</li> <li>2.2 The First Stamp*</li> <li>2.3 German Stamps*</li> <li>2.4 Stamps from Vending Machines*</li> <li>2.5 Foreign Stamps*</li> <li>2.6 The Emblem of the German Postal Service*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. The Journey Begins</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 In the Post Office</li> <li>3.2 In the Post Office*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. At the Letter Centre</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Behind the Scenes</li> <li>4.2 Behind the Scenes*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Parcel Handling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 What Happens in a Sorting Centre?</li> <li>5.2 What Happens in a Sorting Centre?*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Postal Delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 A Journey Draws to a Close</li> <li>6.2 Postal Delivery*</li> <li>6.3 The Postal Journey Depicted on Stamps*</li> </ul>
--	--

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58330

**Postal Service**  
How Are Letters and Similar Postal Articles Dispatched?

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 58330

**Postal Service**  
How Are Letters and Similar Postal Articles Dispatched?

**DVD**

With educational material

With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 114 Pages educational material:

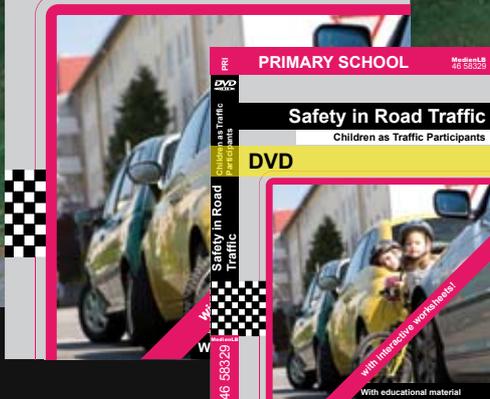
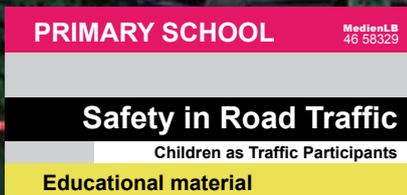
- 14 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 20:57 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Safety in Road Traffic – Children as Traffic Participants



## 215 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 19 Tests
- 115 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 24:22 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Pedestrians in Road Traffic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Crossing a Street</li> <li>1.2 Crossing a Street*</li> <li>1.3 Dangers in Connection with Busses</li> <li>1.4 The Blind Spot*</li> <li>1.5 How to Dress when It's Dark</li> <li>1.6 Children in Accidents on German Roads*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Being a Passenger in a Car</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Seat-belts Save Lives</li> <li>2.2 How Can You Help at an Accident?*</li> <li>2.3 Getting out of the Car</li> </ul> <p><b>3. The Safe Bicycle</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 The History of the Bicycle</li> <li>3.2 What does a safe bicycle need?</li> <li>3.3 The Safe Bicycle*</li> <li>3.4 More to Remember</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.5 Intelligent Brains Protect Themselves!*</li> <li>3.6 Where Are You Allowed to Cycle?*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Getting to Know Signs and Regulations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Right of Way</li> <li>4.2 Police Officers Control the Traffic</li> <li>4.3 On the Road with Your Bike</li> <li>4.4 The Most Common Mistakes of Cyclists*</li> <li>4.5 Turning Left</li> <li>4.6 Signs and Regulations*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. The Cycle Test</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Training for Road Traffic</li> <li>5.2 12 Safety Rules for Cycling*</li> <li>5.3 The ADAC Training for Cyclists*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Our Money – Calculating with Euros and Cents



## 109 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 16:44 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Euros and Cents</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Coins and Notes</li> <li>1.2 German Coins*</li> <li>1.3 Austrian Coins*</li> <li>1.4 Banknotes*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Taking a Closer Look at Money</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Comparing Sums of Money</li> <li>2.2 Estimating Sums of Money</li> <li>2.3 Counting Sums of Money</li> <li>2.4 Calculating with Sums of Money</li> <li>2.5 Comparisons*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Handling Money</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 What Shall I Buy for Myself?</li> <li>3.2 Borrowing Must be Carefully Considered</li> <li>3.3 Saving is the Best Option</li> <li>3.4 Jakob's Pocket Money Schedule*</li> <li>3.5 How Jakob Saves Money*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Forest – Throughout the Year



## Film content:

### 1. Structure and Importance

- 1.1 Structure of the Forest
- 1.2 The Beech Forest\*
- 1.3 Young Beech Seedlings\*
- 1.4 Birds of the Forest\*

### 2. The Forest in Spring

- 2.1 Harbingers of Spring
- 2.2 Early Bloomers\*
- 2.3 Courtship of Birds
- 2.4 Breeding Behaviour
- 2.5 Woodpeckers\*
- 2.6 Brood and Feeding\*

### 3. The Forest in Summer

- 3.1 Ground Dwellers
- 3.2 Insects\*
- 3.3 The Badger Family
- 3.4 Badgers\*
- 3.4 The Eurasian Pygmy Owl

### 4. The Forest in Autumn and Winter

- 4.1 The Fat Dormouse Family
- 4.2 Fat Dormice\*
- 4.3 The Forest in Winter



## 128 Pages educational material:

- 17 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 26:28 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Our Weather – Formation and Forecast



## Film content:

### 1. Weather Phenomena

- 1.1 Clouds and Thunderstorms
- 1.2 Different Kinds of Clouds\*
- 1.3 View from a Weather Satellite\*
- 1.4 Formation of a Summer Thunderstorm\*
- 1.5 A Thunderstorm above Southern Germany\*

### 2. How Does the Weather Form?

- 2.1 How Does Wind Form?
- 2.2 Sahara Dust above Germany\*
- 2.3 How Do Fog and Rain Form?
- 2.4 A Rain Shower Moves across Frankfurt\*
- 2.5 How Does Fog Form?\*

### 3. From Weather Observation to Science

- 3.1 Weather Forecasts by means of a Barometer

### 3.2 Measuring Instruments of the DWD\*

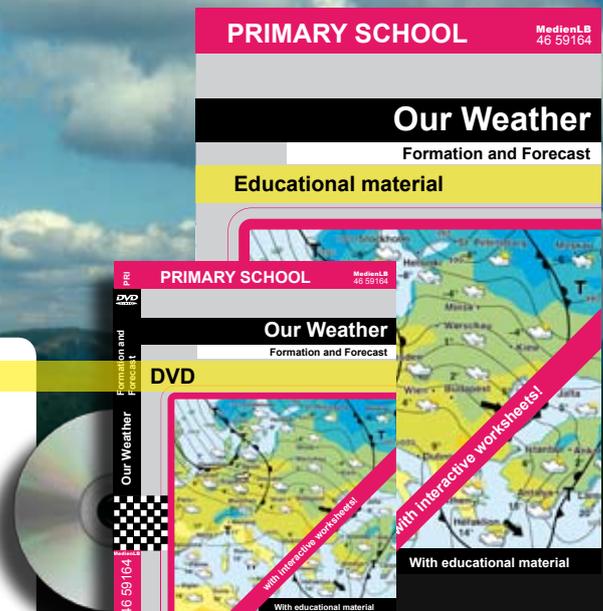
- 3.3 Measurements from all over the World
- 3.4 A Hand-Drawn Weather Chart\*
- 3.5 A Newspaper Weather Chart\*
- 3.6 Weather Symbols of the Newspaper Weather Chart\*

### 4. From Data Collection to a Forecast

- 4.1 Measurements in the Air and in Space
- 4.2 Measurements in Space\*
- 4.3 A Weather Forecast\*

### 5. Looking ahead into the Future

- 5.1 Climate Change and Greenhouse Effect
- 5.2 Possible Consequences of the Climate Change\*
- 5.3 A lot of People – a lot of Light\*



## 104 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school

Running Time 16:49 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Sugar – From Beet to Crystal



## 110 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 27 Tests
- 11 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school  
Running Time 20:25 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

- 1. Sweet Treat**
  - 1.1 No Day without Sugar
  - 1.2 Sugar in Food and Drinks\*
  - 1.3 Sugar in Fruits and Vegetables\*
  - 1.4 Varied Diet\*
  - 1.5 Don't Forget to Brush Your Teeth\*
- 2. The History of Sugar**
  - 2.1 The History of Sugar
  - 2.2 Sugar from Sugar Cane\*
  - 2.3 Where Did Sugar Use to Come from?\*
  - 2.4 The First to Produce Sugar\*
  - 2.5 The First Beet Sugar Factory\*
- 3. How the Sugar Gets into the Beet**
  - 3.1 The Development of the Sugar Beet\*
  - 3.2 The Formation of Sugar
  - 3.3 Photosynthesis\*
  - 3.4 The Sugar Content of the Beet\*
- 4. How the Sugar is Extracted from the Beet**
  - 4.1 From Field to Factory
  - 4.2 From Beet to Raw Juice
  - 4.3 From Sugar to Refined Sugar Crystals
  - 4.4 From Beet to Sugar\*
- 5. Different Kinds of Sugar**
  - 5.1 Varieties of Sugar
  - 5.2 Varieties of Sugar\*
  - 5.3 Sugar and its Properties\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Farm – Where does our Food Come from?



## 97 Pages educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 14 Tests
- 11 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 20:00 min – Published 2007



**Film content:**

- 1. Cows and Cattle**
  - 1.1 Milk Production and Processing
  - 1.2 Feeding
  - 1.3 Birth
  - 1.4 Calves
  - 1.5 Cows and Cattle\*
- 2. Pigs**
  - 2.1 Domestic Pig
  - 2.2 Breeding
  - 2.3 Pigs\*
- 3. Goats**
  - 3.1 Goats on the Farm
  - 3.2 How many litres of milk do cows and goats produce?\*
  - 3.3 Goats\*
- 4. Poultry**
  - 4.1 Free-range Chicken in the Roost
  - 4.2 Hatching of a Chick
  - 4.3 The Perfect Breakfast Egg\*
  - 4.4 Turkeys, Ducks, Geese
  - 4.5 Ducks
  - 4.6 Poultry\*
- 5. Other Animals on the Farm**
  - 5.1 Horses
  - 5.2 Swallows and Bees
  - 5.3 Cats and Farm Dog
  - 5.4 Animals on the Farm\*
- 6. Useful Plants**
  - 6.1 Cultivation of Useful Plants
  - 6.2 Most Important Useful Plants\*
  - 6.3 Useful Plants\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# The Senses – Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taste, Touch



## Film content:

### 1. The Eye

- 1.1 Sight
- 1.2 Anatomy of the Eye
- 1.3 Eye Protection and Seeing Aid
- 1.4 Animal Eyes
- 1.5 The Human Eye\*
- 1.6 A Variety of Eyes\*

### 2. The Ears

- 2.1 Hearing
- 2.2 Anatomy of the Ear
- 2.3 Protection of the Ear
- 2.4 Animal Ears
- 2.5 The Human Ear\*
- 2.6 Hearing Aid and Ear Protection\*

### 3. The Nose

- 3.1 Smell
- 3.2 Anatomy of the Nose
- 3.3 Animal Noses

- 3.4 The Human Nose\*
- 3.5 Smells\*

### 4. The Tongue

- 4.1 Taste
- 4.2 Anatomy of the Tongue
- 4.3 Animal Tongues
- 4.4 Taste Buds of the Tongue\*
- 4.5 Kinds of Taste\*

### 5. The Skin

- 5.1 Skin and Hands
- 5.2 Feeling and Touch
- 5.3 Animal Sense of Touch
- 5.4 The Hands\*
- 5.5 Animal Skin\*

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MedienLB  
46 56525

## The Senses

Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taste, Touch

Educational material

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MedienLB  
46 56525

## The Senses

Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taste, Touch

DVD

The Senses  
Sight, Hearing, Smell, Taste, Touch  
46 56525



With educational material

With educational material

## 96 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school

Running Time 20:30 min – Published 2007



Recommended  
for educational use



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# A Fire! – Fire and the Fire Brigade



## Film content:

### 1. Fire – a Vital Element

- 1.1 Warmth and Light
- 1.2 The First Fire
- 1.3 Usage of Fire – Then and Now
- 1.4 Encountering Fire\*

### 2. Fire Is Dangerous

- 2.1 The Flame
- 2.2 The Flame and the Combustion-triangle
- 2.3 What to do when there is a fire
- 2.4 Appropriate Conduct in an Emergency
- 2.5 Fire At Home\*

### 3. Fire Brigade Operations

- 3.1 Firefighting
- 3.2 The Tasks of the Fire Brigade
- 3.3 The Fire Brigade's Slogan\*

### 4. A Visit to the Fire Brigade

- 4.1 Always Prepared for Action!
- 4.2 The Equipment
- 4.3 Equipped for Every Assignment\*

### 5. Youth Fire Brigade

- 5.1 Extinction Exercise
- 5.2 The Training
- 5.3 Fun in the Group\*

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MedienLB  
46 56721

## A Fire!

Fire and the Fire Brigade

Educational material

PRIMARY SCHOOL

MedienLB  
46 56721

## A Fire!

Fire and the Fire Brigade

DVD

A Fire!  
Fire and the Fire Brigade  
46 56721



With educational material

With educational material

## 86 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school

Running Time 23:00 min – Published 2007



Recommended  
for educational use



\* Animations, Images, Graphic etc.

# Healthy Diet – Stay Healthy and Fit!



## 97 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 22:58 min – Published 2007



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Our Body Needs Nutrients</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Protein, Fat and Carbohydrates Supply Energy</li> <li>1.2 Vitamins, Dietary Fibre, Water - a Healthy Diet with the Nutritionist Circle</li> <li>1.3 Additives</li> <li>1.4 The Nutritionist Circle*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Our Meals</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Muesli for Breakfast - Wholegrain Bread for Break</li> <li>2.2 Productivity Curve</li> <li>2.3 The Healthy Breakfast*</li> <li>2.4 The Healthy Snack*</li> <li>2.5 The Productivity Curve*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Chewing and Digesting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Chewing</li> <li>3.2 Digestion in the Small Intestine and in the Colon</li> <li>3.3 Diet and Exercise</li> <li>3.4 The Digestive Tract*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Salt, Fat and Sugar</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Salt</li> <li>4.2 An Experiment with Fat</li> <li>4.3 The Experiment with Cube Sugar</li> <li>4.4 The „instead“ table*</li> <li>4.5 The Cube Sugar Comparison*</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Home – Home, Foreign Parts, Home Sickness



## 129 Pages educational material:

- 27 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 18:54 min – Published 2007



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Home</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 What is Home?</li> <li>1.2 Home Sickness</li> <li>1.3 The Changing of One's Native Land</li> <li>1.4 Returning Home</li> <li>1.5 My Home*</li> <li>1.6 Population Pyramid 2020*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Moving Home</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Place of Work and Adopted Country</li> <li>2.2 Germany – Country of Immigration</li> <li>2.3 Naturalisation*</li> <li>2.4 Foreigner in Germany*</li> <li>2.5 Where do you come from?*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. School as a Place to Meet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Prejudice</li> <li>3.2 Being a Foreigner</li> <li>3.3 One World?</li> <li>3.4 Many Peoples, One World*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Researching Local and Natural History</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Researching Local History in Archives</li> <li>4.2 "Heimatfilme" and Novels</li> <li>4.3 Museum of Local History</li> <li>4.4 Open-Air Museum</li> <li>4.5 "Heimatfilme"*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Wood/Paper/Recycling – Environmental Education



## Film content:

### 1. Wood – a natural resource

- 1.1 Wood is everywhere
- 1.2 Where does wood come from?
- 1.3 Types of Wood
- 1.4 Appearance of Wood
- 1.5 The Grain\*

### 2. Wood Processing

- 2.1 At the Sawmill
- 2.2 The Treatment of Wood
- 2.3 Wood Preservation
- 2.4 Timber Industry\*
- 2.5 Use of Sawdust\*

### 3. Wood as a raw material for paper-making

- 3.1 What is paper used for?
- 3.2 At the Papermill
- 3.3 How to make paper yourself
- 3.4 Paper Recycling
- 3.5 Die Papiermaschine\*

### 4. Forest Stand and Tree Population

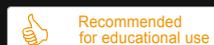
- 4.1 The Consequences of Forest Dieback
- 4.2 Conservation of Trees
- 4.3 Harthölzer\*
- 4.4 Weichhölzer\*



## 105 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 22:35 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Milk – Where does Milk Come from?



## Film content:

### 1. Where does Milk come from?

- 1.1 The Cow as Provider of Milk
- 1.2 Maintenance of Cows
- 1.3 Nutritional Needs of Cows
- 1.4 At the Cowshed and on the Pasture\*

### 2. Natural Milk Production

- 2.1 Breeds of Cattle in Germany
- 2.2 The Udder
- 2.3 Milking
- 2.4 Hygiene at the Stable and the Farmyard
- 2.5 Bacteria in the Milk\*
- 2.6 Lactation\*

### 3. At the Dairy

- 3.1 Types of Milk
- 3.2 Dairy Processing
- 3.3 Bottling and Labelling

### 4. Milk takes many forms

- 4.1 Fresh Dairy Products
- 4.2 Butter and Cheese
- 4.3 Fresh to the Table
- 4.4 The History of Milk
- 4.5 Various Fresh Dairy Products\*
- 4.6 Various Types of Cheese\*



## 107 Pages educational material:

- 18 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 22:10 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Police – In Action for Safety

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56535

**Police**  
In Action for Safety

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56535

**Police**  
In Action for Safety

**DVD**

46 56535

With educational material

## 93 Pages educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 23:27 min – Published 2007



### Film content:

- 1. Police Routine**
  - 1.1 At the Centre of Operations
  - 1.2 With Policemen on the Beat
  - 1.3 The Mounted Police
  - 1.4 Practical Training
  - 1.5 Mobile in Operation\*
  - 1.6 Spot Check on the Traffic\*
- 2. Traffic Accident**
  - 2.1 Turnout of the Patrol Car
  - 2.2 Finding out how the accident happened
  - 2.3 Emergency Call\*
  - 2.4 At the Scene of the Accident\*
- 3. Search for a Person**
  - 3.1 Reported Missing
  - 3.2 The Search Operation
  - 3.3 Happy End
  - 3.4 Conducting a Search\*
- 4. Criminal Prosecution**
  - 4.1 Fact Finding
  - 4.2 Criminal Investigation Department
  - 4.3 Clues on the Crime Scene\*
- 5. Special Police Operations**
  - 5.1 Soccer Match
  - 5.2 Papal Visit
  - 5.3 Special and Large-scale Operations\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Knights – Life in the Middle Ages

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56527

**Knights**  
Life in the Middle Ages

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 56527

**Knights**  
Life in the Middle Ages

**DVD**

46 56527

With educational material

## 101 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 23 Tests
- 20 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

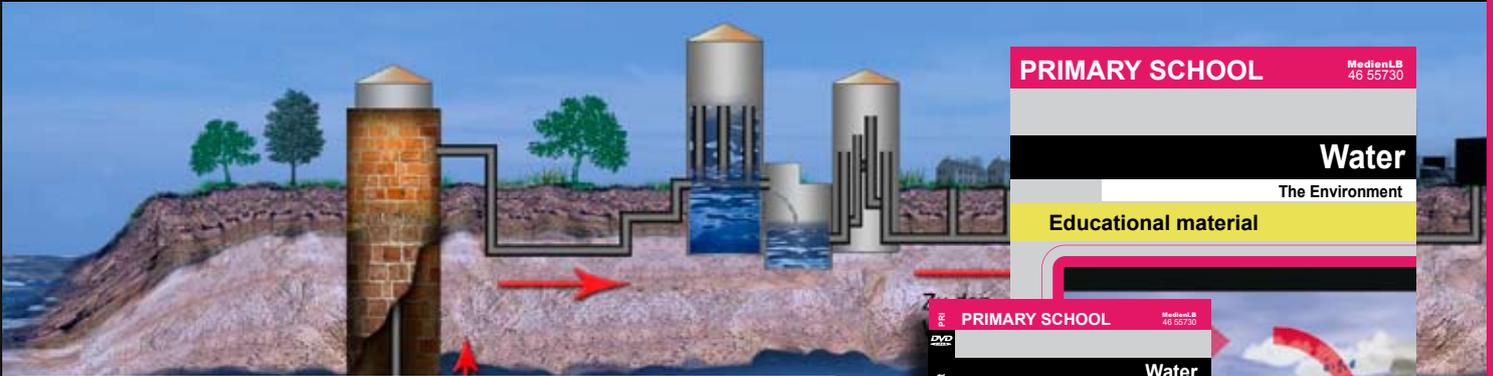
Primary school  
Running Time 17:27 min – Published 2007



### Film content:

- 1. The Middle Ages – The Time of Knights**
  - 1.1 When did knights live?
  - 1.2 Medieval Hierarchy\*
  - 1.3 Knights in Europe\*
  - 1.4 This is what a knight looked like\*
- 2. Life at the Castle**
  - 2.1 Types of Castles
  - 2.2 The Castle's Inhabitants
  - 2.3 Living Quarters
  - 2.4 What did knights eat and drink?
  - 2.5 The Castle Complex\*
- 3. Jousting Tournaments**
  - 3.1 Grand Martial Competitions
  - 3.2 The Armour
  - 3.3 Coat of Arms and Weapons
  - 3.4 The Combatants\*
  - 3.5 Jousting Tournaments Today\*
- 4. From Page to Knight**
  - 4.1 From Knight's Son to Squire
  - 4.2 From Squire to Knight
  - 4.3 Dubbing\*
  - 4.4 Types of Armour\*
- 5. The Siege/End of the Time of Knights**
  - 5.1 Attack and Defence
  - 5.2 Cannons – The End of the Time of Knights
  - 5.3 The Attack\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 55730

**Water**  
The Environment

**Educational material**

**PRIMARY SCHOOL** MedienLB 46 55730

**Water**  
The Environment

**DVD**

**Film content:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Water is everywhere!</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Global Spreading*</li> <li>1.2 Availability of Water*</li> <li>1.3 Elixier of Life*</li> <li>1.4 Lack of Water*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Drinking Water/Sewage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Preparation of Drinking Water*</li> <li>2.2 Daily Household Need*</li> <li>2.3 Water Treatment*</li> <li>2.4 Water Pollution*</li> <li>2.5 Advice for Every-day Use*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Water Cycle</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Water Cycle*</li> <li>3.2 Types of Precipitation*</li> <li>3.3 Hugh Rivers in Gemany*</li> <li>3.4 The ten Biggest Lakes in Germany*</li> </ul> | <p><b>4. States of Water</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Three States of Water*</li> <li>4.2 Fluid to Gaseous Form*</li> <li>4.3 Fluid to Solid Form*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Characteristics of Water</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 The Magic Power of Water*</li> <li>5.2 Power of Water*</li> <li>5.3 Different Ways of Water Utilisation*</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

**94 Pages educational material:**

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school  
Running Time 20:00 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

## Interactive Whiteboards – Teaching – Creating – Presenting



**Film content:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. End of the Chalkboard?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Blackboard</li> <li>1.2 Mathematics</li> <li>1.3 Geography</li> <li>1.4 Art</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Illustration of Educational Content</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Integration of Films</li> <li>2.2 Interactive Worksheets</li> <li>2.3 Integration of Traditional Media</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Whiteboard Technology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Which Ones and Why?</li> <li>3.2 Analogue Resistive</li> <li>3.3 Capacitive</li> <li>3.4 Electromagnetic</li> <li>3.5 Trigonometric</li> </ul> | <p><b>4. Practical Experience</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Geometrical Drawing</li> <li>4.2 Listening Exercises in the Foreign Language</li> <li>4.3 Board Outline for Several Teaching Units</li> <li>4.4 Playful Units</li> <li>4.5 Integration of Animations</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Media Knowledge and Use</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Pupils' Everyday Media Use</li> <li>5.2 Project Work</li> <li>5.3 Role of Teacher</li> <li>5.4 New Approaches</li> <li>5.5 Presentations and Oral Exams</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**SOCIETY** MedienLB 46 67125

**myBoard** SMART

**Interactive Whiteboards**  
Teaching – Creating – Presenting

**Educational material**

**SOCIETY** MedienLB 46 67125

**myBoard** SMART

**Interactive Whiteboards**  
Teaching – Creating – Presenting

**DVD**

With educational material

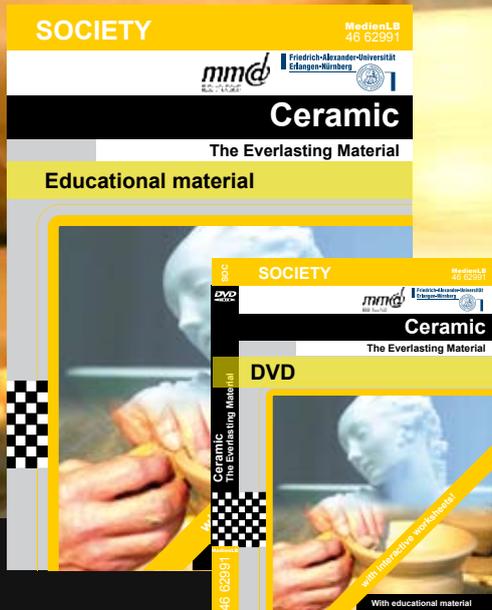
**149 Pages educational material:**

- 15 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- 45 Pages with Whiteboard Practices
- + Additional Infomaterial
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Teachers, principals and seminar leaders, secondary school pupils  
Running Time 39:21 min – Published 2011



# Ceramic – The Everlasting Material



## 132 Pages educational material:

- 20 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Secondary level I

Running Time 25:36 min – Published 2010

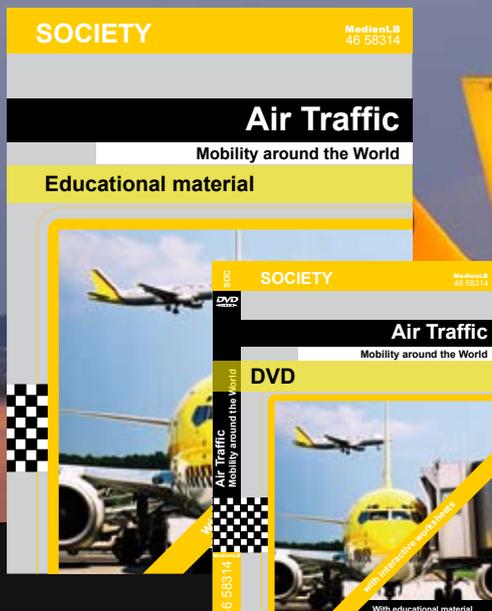


**Film content:**

- 1. History of Ceramics**
  - 1.1 Early Discovery of Ceramics
  - 1.2 Ceramics in Society
  - 1.3 Firing of Ceramics
  - 1.4 Shaping
  - 1.5 Invention of the Potter's Wheel
  - 1.6 Original Shaping Techniques\*
- 2. The First Advanced Civilisations**
  - 2.1 Mesopotamia and Egypt
  - 2.2 China
  - 2.3 Greece
  - 2.4 Roman Empire
  - 2.5 Ceramics of Advanced Civilisations\*
- 3. Faience and Flaggging**
  - 3.1 From the Levant to Europe
  - 3.2 Faience in Germany
  - 3.3 Tile Production Today
  - 3.4 Faience\*
- 4. Porcelain**
  - 4.1 Origin in China
  - 4.2 The „White Gold“
  - 4.3 Development of the Porcelain Industry
  - 4.4 Porcelain\*
- 5. Ceramics Production and Use Today**
  - 5.1 Manufactural Porcelain Production
  - 5.2 Industrial Porcelain Production
  - 5.3 Ceramic in Technology
  - 5.4 Ceramic in Technology\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Air Traffic – Mobility around the World



## 108 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Secondary level I

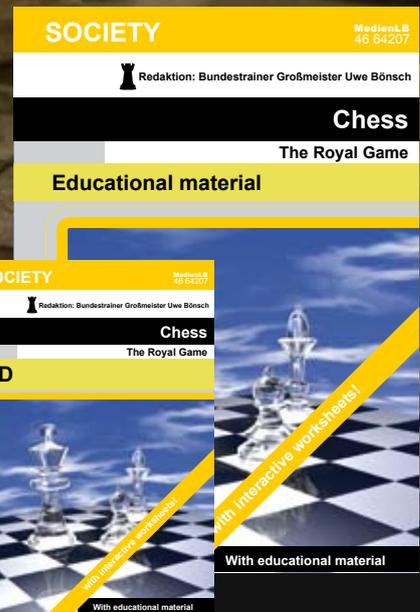
Running Time 17:53 min – Published 2010



**Film content:**

- 1. Air Travel - a Mass Market**
  - 1.1 Air Ports as an Economic Factor
  - 1.2 Air Ports in Germany\*
  - 1.3 More Travellers, More Air Routes!
  - 1.4 Passenger Transport in Germany\*
- 2. Worldwide Competition**
  - 2.1 Business at Home and Abroad
  - 2.2 Competition from Low-Wage Countries
  - 2.3 Trans-shipment Centre Airport
  - 2.4 Handling of Goods in Germany\*
  - 2.5 Job Losses?!
- 3. Goods from Abroad**
  - 3.1 Exotic Foods
  - 3.2 Modern Devices
  - 3.3 Goods Traffic
  - 3.4 Goods Traffic\*
  - 3.5 Air Freight Service\*
- 4. Cost Factors**
  - 4.1 Rising Number of Passengers
  - 4.2 Rising Kerosene Price
  - 4.3 Environmental Fees
  - 4.4 Cost Factors\*
- 5. Negative Effects for the Residents**
  - 5.1 Living in the Entry Lane
  - 5.2 Fly-over Noise Causes Diseases!!
  - 5.3 Fly-over Noise\*
  - 5.4 Protests
  - 5.5 Civil Protests\*
- 6. Diseases as Risk Factors**
  - 6.1 Ebola
  - 6.2 SARS
  - 6.3 Spread of SARS\*
  - 6.4 Control of Epidemic Diseases
  - 6.5 Swine Influenza
  - 6.6 Important Information

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## Film content:

### 1. What is Chess?

- 1.1 Fascination of Chess
- 1.2 Chess Pieces and Initial Position\*
- 1.3 Chessboard and Notation for Moves\*
- 1.4 How the Pieces Move\*

### 2. History of Chess

- 2.1 History of Chess
- 2.2 History of Chess\*
- 2.3 Chess through the Ages
- 2.4 More Recent History of Chess
- 2.5 More Recent History of Chess\*

### 3. Chess Today

- 3.1 How Chess Is Organised
- 3.2 How Long Does a Chess Game Last?
- 3.3 How Fit Are Chess Players?
- 3.4 Chess in Every-day Life
- 3.5 Chess in Every-day Life\*
- 3.6 Youth Chess

### 4. Computer and Internet Chess

- 4.1 Development of Chess Computers
- 4.2 Development of Chess Computers\*
- 4.3 The Internet Unites the Chess World
- 4.4 Chess Is Fun!

## 130 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

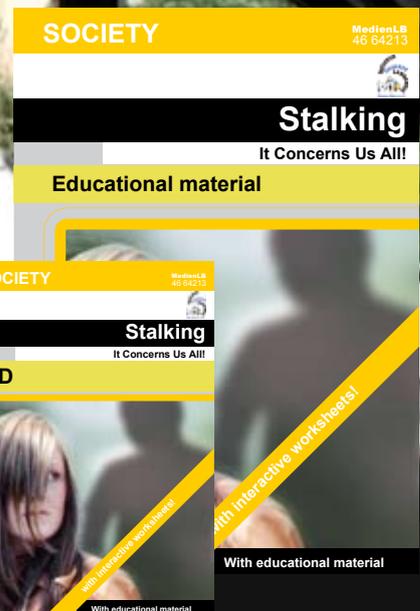
High school

Running Time 21:54 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Stalking – It Concerns Us All!



## Film content:

### 1. What Is Stalking?

- 1.1 Where Does the Term Come from?
- 1.2 What Is Stalking?\*
- 1.3 How Do You Identify a Stalker?\*
- 1.4 How Dangerous Is Stalking?\*
- 1.5 Criminal Profile\*
- 1.6 Help for the Perpetrator = Victim Protection!\*

### 2. Case 1: The Casual Acquaintance

- 2.1 A Friendly Messenger!??
- 2.2 Reasons and Actions
- 2.3 The Stalker Cannot Stop!
- 2.4 Effects on the Victim
- 2.5 What Could Ms Paul Have Done?
- 2.6 Behaviour Towards the Stalker\*

### 3. Case 2: The Spurned Admirer

- 3.1 A Nice Acquaintance!?
- 3.2 Social Life Is Being Destroyed!
- 3.3 Destruction of Social Life\*
- 3.4 The Stalker's Personality
- 3.5 What Can the Victim Do?
- 3.6 Protection of the Victim\*

### 4. Case 3: The Ex-Partner

- 4.1 The Friendly Ex-husband!?
- 4.2 Consequences for Domestic Violence
- 4.3 Options for the Victim
- 4.4 Here Stalking Begins
- 4.5 The Situation Escalates
- 4.6 Protection of the Victim

## 112 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 28:23 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Civil Courage – Helpless? (2 DVD Package)



## 155 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 49 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 25:49 min – Published 2010

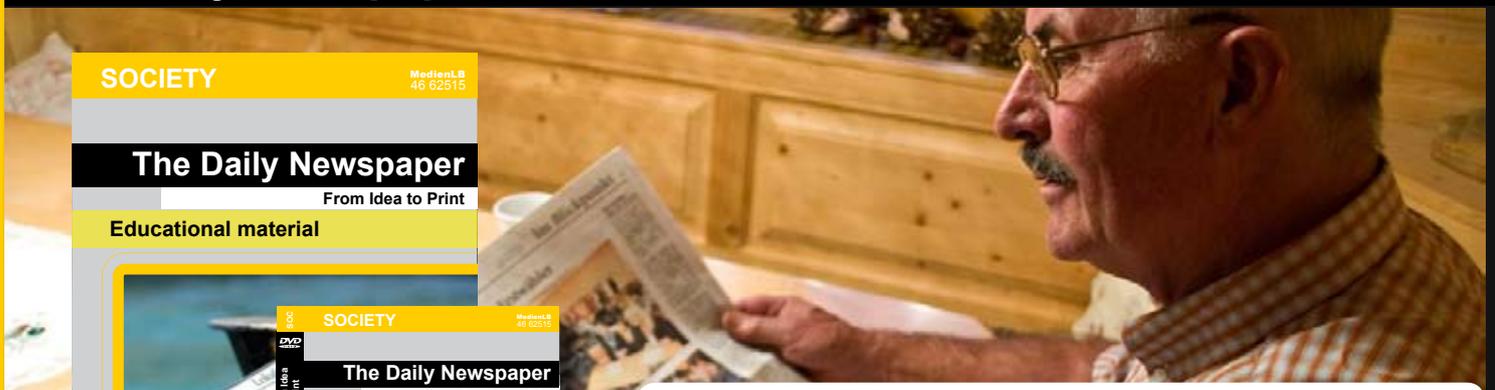


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Just Jostling?!</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Civil Courage Today?</li> <li>1.2 Increasing Violence in Germany</li> <li>1.3 How do Passers-by React?</li> <li>1.4 What if You Are the Victim?</li> <li>1.5 Why do People Refuse to Help?</li> <li>1.6 Lacking Readiness to Help</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Just Fun?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Harassment</li> <li>2.2 People do Help after all</li> <li>2.3 Helping – Why, When and How?*</li> <li>2.4 Why do People Remain Passive?*</li> <li>2.5 Why do People Remain Passive?*</li> <li>2.6 Everyone can Get into Trouble!</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Riot at a Stop</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Opinions of Passers-by</li> <li>3.2 How can You Train Civil Courage?</li> <li>3.3 Looking the Other Way Encourages Crime!</li> <li>3.4 Looking the Other Way Encourages Crime!*</li> <li>3.5 “Do Something!” Campaign</li> <li>3.6 What is Civil Courage?*</li> </ul>
---	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Daily Newspaper – From Idea to Print



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:29 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Which News Gets into the Paper?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Editorial Meeting</li> <li>1.2 Editorial Meeting*</li> <li>1.3 Newspaper Departments*</li> <li>1.4 Topicality, Explosive Nature and Balance</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Investigating the News</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Preparing the Appointment</li> <li>2.2 Journalist's Interview</li> <li>2.3 Journalist's Interview*</li> <li>2.4 Job Description of a Journalist</li> <li>2.5 Press Photo</li> <li>2.6 Press Photo*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. News Design</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Layout and Article</li> <li>3.2 Writing the Article</li> <li>3.3 Layout and Writing of the Article*</li> <li>3.4 Proof-reading Phase</li> <li>3.5 Final Meeting*</li> <li>3.6 Online Edition of the Paper</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The News Gets into Print</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 At the Print Shop</li> <li>4.2 At the Print Shop*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Final Destination of the News</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 From Event to Reader</li> <li>5.2 Arrived at its Destination*</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



# Product Piracy – Original or Imitation



## Film content:

- 1. The Same Is not always Identical**
  - 1.1 The Same?
  - 1.2 The Same and Identical?\*
- 2. From Idea to Brand**
  - 2.1 Idea and Production
  - 2.2 From Product to Brand
  - 2.3 From Brand to Plagiarism
  - 2.4 Production Processes\*
- 3. Product Piracy is no Trivial Offence**
  - 3.1 Dangerous Working Conditions
  - 3.2 Dangerous Safety Deficiencies
  - 3.3 Dangerous Quality Defects
  - 3.4 Sale of Fakes
  - 3.5 Dangers of Product Piracy\*
- 4. Consequences**
  - 4.1 Economic Losses
  - 4.2 Loss of Image
  - 4.3 „Fake“ Production
  - 4.4 Victims of Product Pirates\*
- 5. Protection of Intellectual Property**
  - 5.1 Ideas and Experience
  - 5.2 Patents
  - 5.3 Registered Design
  - 5.4 What is a Patent?\*
  - 5.5 What is a Registered Design?\*
  - 5.6 What is a Brand?\*
- 6. Identifying Faked Products**
  - 6.1 Original or Fake
  - 6.2 The „O-PUR“ Method
  - 6.3 Protection Concept „EZ-Pharm“
  - 6.4 Protection Devices\*



## 136 Pages educational material:

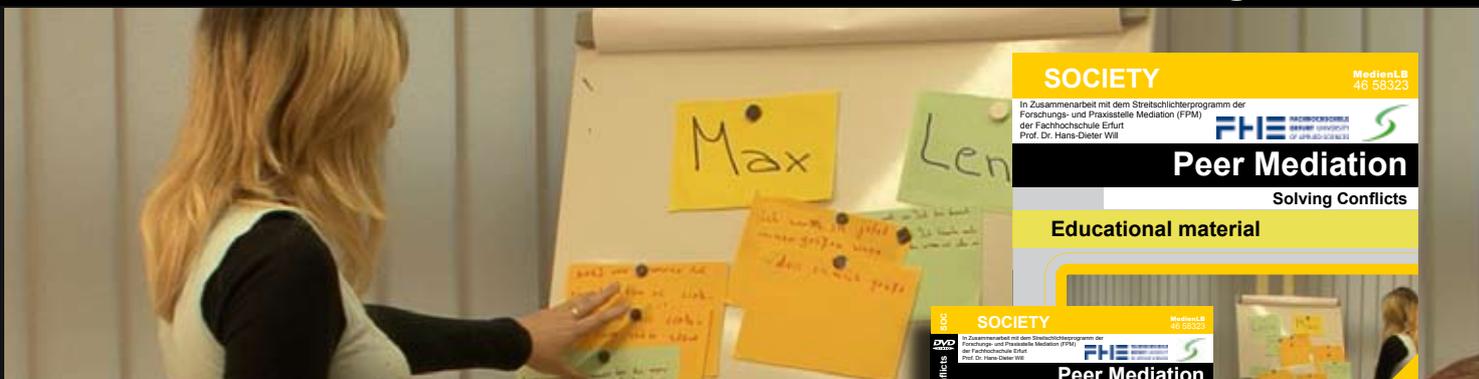
- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 58 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 18:27 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Peer Mediation – Solving Conflicts



## Film content:

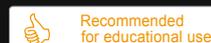
- 1. A Case Study**
  - 1.1 Lena and Max
  - 1.2 Definition of Conflict
  - 1.3 Definition of Conflict\*
- 2. The Mediation Programme**
  - 2.1 Peer Mediation – What's That?
  - 2.2 The Aim of Peer Mediation\*
- 3. Peer Mediation – A Process in Five Steps**
  - 3.1 Step 1: Introduction
  - 3.2 Step 2: The Disputants' Points of View
  - 3.3 Step 3: Origins of the Conflict
  - 3.4 Step 4: Conflict Resolution
  - 3.5 Step 5: Agreement
  - 3.6 The Process of Peer Mediation\*
- 4. Tasks of the Peer Mediators**
  - 4.1 An Overview of the Tasks
  - 4.2 Tasks of the Mediators\*
  - 4.3 The Art of Asking Questions
  - 4.4 Types of Questions\*



## 110 Pages educational material:

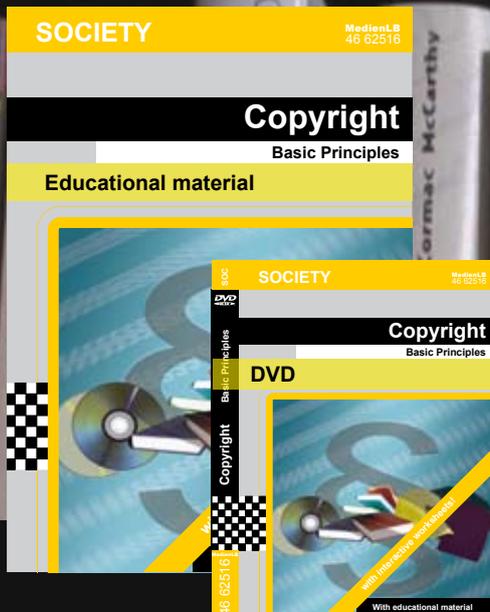
- 6 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 23 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 24:05 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Copyright – Basic Principles



## 151 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 60 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 25:34 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. What is an Author</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 How to Become an Author</li> <li>1.2 Forms of Work</li> <li>1.3 How Long Are You an Author?</li> <li>1.4 Protection Duration*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Author's Rights</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Immaterial and Material Rights</li> <li>2.2 Material Exploitation Rights*</li> <li>2.3 Immaterial Exploitation Rights*</li> <li>2.4 Exploitation of Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Examples</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Example of the Book</li> <li>3.2 Example of the Photograph</li> <li>3.3 Example of Music</li> <li>3.4 Example of Film</li> <li>3.5 Copying for Lessons*</li> <li>3.6 References*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Exploitation of Films</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Film Showing</li> <li>4.2 Quotations</li> <li>4.3 Pirate Copies</li> <li>4.4 Films on the Internet</li> <li>4.5 Films in Lessons*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. General Facts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Internet</li> <li>5.2 Summary</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Podcasting – What Is It? – Modern Teaching



## 78 Pages educational material:

- 7 Worksheets
- 14 Tests
- 3 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 20:29 min – Published 2008



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Podcasts in Modern Teaching</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 New Media in Teaching</li> <li>1.2 Podcasts in Teaching*</li> <li>1.3 Podcasts in Teaching*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. What Is a Podcast?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Genesis</li> <li>2.2 What Is a Podcast?*</li> <li>2.3 Technology and Use</li> <li>2.4 How Does Podcasting Work?*</li> <li>2.5 Advantages of Podcasts*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. How Do Humans Learn?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 The Human Brain</li> <li>3.2 Learning with Podcasts</li> <li>3.3 Active Learning*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Practical Uses</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Use of Ready-made Podcasts</li> <li>4.2 Producing Podcasts Oneself</li> <li>4.3 Practical Uses*</li> <li>4.4 How a Podcast Is Made</li> <li>4.5 How a Podcast Is Made*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Summary</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Podcasts – a Survey</li> <li>5.2 Examples of Podcasts*</li> </ul>
--	--

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.





## Film content:

### 1. Virtual World of Games

- 1.1 The Triumphal Advance of Computer Games
- 1.2 Fascination Computer Games
- 1.3 Adolescent Computer Usage\*
- 1.4 Turnover of the Computergame Industry\*

### 2. Game Types and Gadgets

- 2.1 Tasks and Challenges in the Game
- 2.2 Different Game Types\*
- 2.3 The Appeal of the Prohibited: „First-person shooter“
- 2.4 Adolescents and their Gadgets\*
- 2.5 The Most Popular Gadgets\*

### 3. History of Computer Games

- 3.1 The Pioneer of Computer Games\*
- 3.2 „Tennis for two“ – „Tennis for Wii“
- 3.3 Hardware History\*

### 4. Production of Computer Games

- 4.1 A Game – A Team
- 4.2 Career-prospects as a „Game-Designer“
- 4.3 Production Process\*

### 5. Good or bad?

- 5.1 Positive and Negative Aspects of Computer Games
- 5.2 The BPjM and the USK
- 5.3 Media Usage\*



## 80 Pages educational material:

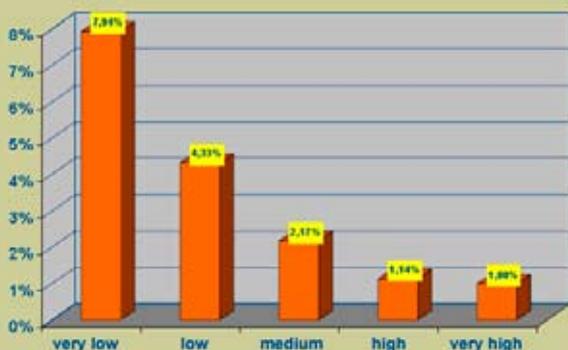
- 8 Worksheets
- 10 Tests
- 2 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 22:00 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Internet Addiction – An Underestimated Danger



## Film content:

### 1. „In the Net“

- 1.1 Movie – „In the Net“

### 2. Internet addicted?

- 2.1 Research: „Internet Addiction“
- 2.2 Dieter, Vanessa, Gabriella
- 2.3 Prevalence\*

### 3. Virtual friends?

- 3.1 Dieter, Gabriella
- 3.2 Therapist Dr. Seemann\*
- 3.3 Dieter
- 3.4 Therapist Dr. Seemann\*
- 3.5 Gabriella
- 3.6 Human and internet\*

### 4. Amusement?

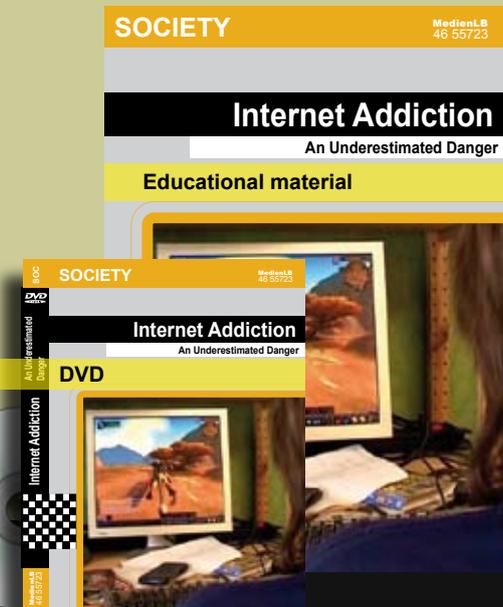
- 4.1 Dieter, Gabriella, Vanessa
- 4.2 Therapist Dr. Seemann
- 4.3 Dieter, Gabriella
- 4.4 Internet and work\*

### 5. Prospects?

- 5.1 Dieter
- 5.2 Therapist Dr. Seemann
- 5.3 Dieter, Gabriella
- 5.4 Signals of Internet addiction\*
- 5.5 Study Results\*

### 6. Use?

- 6.1 Use
- 6.2 Use of the Internet\*



## 131 Pages educational material:

- 6 Worksheets
- 6 Tests
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 30:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Butterflies – Fascinating Creatures



## 123 Pages educational material:

- 15 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 31 Pages of games and songs!
- 6 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school

Running Time 26:43 min – Published 2012



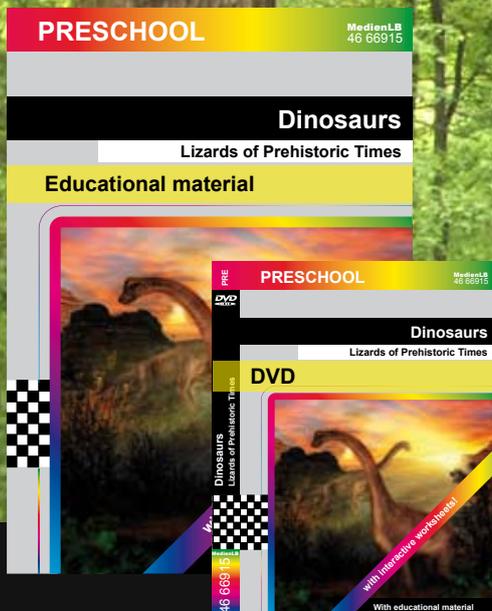
\* Images



### Film content:

- 1. Important Facts about Butterflies**  
All butterflies have the same physique\*  
The wings are covered with scales\*
- 2. From Egg to Butterfly**  
The female butterfly lays eggs\*  
The caterpillar ecloses of the too tight skin\*
- 3. Beware of Enemies!**  
The female butterfly lays eggs\*  
The caterpillar ecloses of the too tight skin\*
- 4. Butterflies in Search of Food**  
The swallowtail drinks while sitting\*  
The hummingbird hawkmoth drinks while flying\*
- 5. Migrant Butterflies on the Move**  
Jersey tigers in their summer accommodations\*  
Monarch butterflies go dormant\*

# Dinosaurs – Lizards of Prehistoric Times



## 125 Pages educational material:

- 15 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 19 Pages of games and songs!
- 10 Worksheets!
- 6 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school

Running Time 23:14 min – Published 2011



\* Images



### Film content:

- 1. When Did the Dinosaurs Live?**  
Dinosaurs lived long before time\*  
Small creatures grow to big dinosaurs\*
- 2. What Did the Earth Look Like in the Dinosaur Age?**  
In the Triassic period the dinosaurs lived on Pangea\*  
In the cretaceous age Pangea broke apart\*
- 3. Dinosaurs Introduce Themselves**  
I am Brachiosaurus\*  
My name is Tyrannussaurus Rex\*
- 4. How Did the Dinosaurs Live?**  
I am Brachiosaurus\*  
My name is Tyrannussaurus Rex\*
- 5. Traces of Dinosaurs**  
We know about dinosaurs cause of fossil finds\*  
Triceratops means three-horn-face\*
- 6. The End of the Dinosaurs**  
Maybe the dinosaurs died because of an asteroid impact\*  
Maybe the dinosaurs died because of a sudden climatic change\*



# Wire – Wire Is Everywhere



## Film content:

### 1. Wire is Everywhere

Wire stabilizes walls for houses\*  
Screws and nuts are made of wire\*

### 2. Why Are Bicycles Called „Wire Donkeys“?

Wire bars are put in Bicycles\*  
The wheel spoke are made of wire\*

### 3. Where Does Wire Come from?

The wire gets pulled through the drawing die\*  
The wire gets cleaned in chemicals \*

### 4. Where Does Wire Rod Come from?

The crude iron is melted in an oven\*  
The iron is found in wire rod\*

### 5. And without Wire?

Without wire the TV wouldn't work\*  
Without wire the furniture would fall apart\*



## 100 Pages educational material:

- 13 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 11 Pages of games and songs!
- 8 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 19:20 min – Published 2011



\* Images

# Research Made Easy – Discover the World



## Film content:

### 1. Experiments and Science

To experiment means test, trying out\*  
Be especially careful with hot water \*

### 2. Experimenting with Earth

This is our earth\*  
Our self-made volcanic eruption\*

### 3. Experimenting with Water

Water freezes at zero degree Celsius\*  
You can experiment a lot with water\*

### 4. Experimenting with Air

Our body needs oxygen to survive\*  
Warm air is lighter than cold air\*

### 5. Experimenting with Fire

Fire needs three things to be able to burn\*  
Without oxygen fire burns out\*



## 119 Pages educational material:

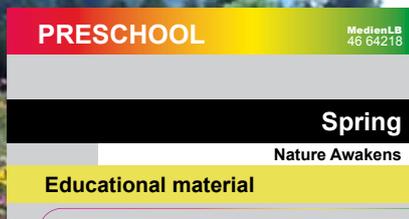
- 19 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 12 Pages of games and songs!
- 5 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 27:18 min – Published 2011



\* Images

# Spring – Nature Awakens



## 130 Pages educational material:

- 28 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 15 Pages of games and songs!
- 9 Worksheets!
- 6 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 31:25 min – Published 2010



\* Images

### Film content:

- 1. When Is Spring Time?**  
The year clock\*  
There is still snow in the mountains, trees are already bloom in the valley\*
- 2. How Are the Seasons Created?**  
Spring is the transition period between winter and summer\*  
The sunbeam comes in not too flat and not too steep\*
- 3. Spring Flowers**  
Snowdrops are mostly the first flowers to bloom\*  
Narcissuses bloom in April\*
- 4. Animals in Spring**  
Hello, I am a fox puppy\*  
The wasp spider is the biggest araneid\*
- 5. What Festivals and Feast Days Are there in Spring?**  
On Easter we celebrate Christ's resurrection and paint eggs\*  
On Pentecost we celebrate the festival of the Holy Ghost\*

# Summer – Nature is Full of Life



## 119 Pages educational material:

- 23 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 19 Pages of games and songs!
- 9 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 31:25 min – Published 2010



\* Images

### Film content:

- 1. Just Why Do we Have Summer?**  
The centre of the earth is a little bit agley\*  
Germany is on the northern hemisphere\*
- 2. What Happens when it Gets Warmer?**  
In summer every day it gets a little warmer\*  
In summer, the baby animals grow up\*
- 3. What Do Plants Do in Summer?**  
In summer fruits and vegetables are mellow\*  
Watering the garden is very important in summer\*
- 4. What Do Animals Do in Summer?**  
In summer, cheeky flies bother us\*  
Ticks can transfer diseases\*
- 5. Attention, Important Rules for Summer!**  
Always wear a hat in the sun\*  
Never stand under a tree during a thunderstorm\*



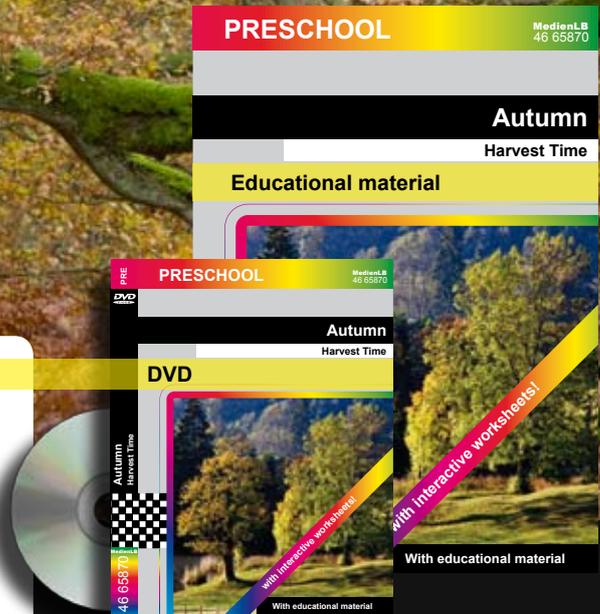
Recommended for educational use





**Film content:**

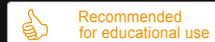
- 1. When Does Autumn Begin?**  
In autumn, days are getting shorter and it is getting colder\*  
The year clock\*
- 2. How Do the Seasons Occur?**  
Germany is on the northern hemisphere\*  
Autumn is the transition period between summer and winter\*
- 3. The Forest in Autumn**  
The tree loses his leaves\*  
The fallen leaves are also called foliage\*
- 4. Animals in Autumn**  
I am a hedgehog and I sleep during the day\*  
Squirrels collect supply in autumn for winter\*
- 5. Fruits and Flowers in Autumn**  
You can make tea and jam from haws\*  
With chestnuts you can do great things\*
- 6. Holidays in Autumn**  
Halloween is celebrated on the night before all hallows\*  
On Saint Martins day we remember Martin from Tours\*



## 113 Pages educational material:

- 13 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 13 Pages of games and songs!
- 5 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 18:07 min – Published 2009



\* Images

# Winter – The Cold Season



**Film content:**

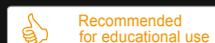
- 1. What Happens in Winter?**  
Germany is on the northern hemisphere\*  
The snow melts and seeps away in the ground\*
- 2. What Do Plants and Animals Do in Winter?**  
Birds look for seeds\*  
Deers look for food\*
- 3. How Do We Spend the Winter?**  
You can only Ski in winter\*  
The best celebration in winter is Christmas\*
- 4. What Do we Do against Black Ice?**  
In winter you have to shovel snow\*  
Snow-clearing vehicle clears the streets from snow and ice\*
- 5. Why Do we Catch Colds in Winter?**  
Stay warm when you have a cold\*  
Warm drinks warm your body from the inside\*



## 114 Pages educational material:

- 11 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 13 Pages of games and songs!
- 17 Worksheets!
- 6 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 19:24 min – Published 2009



\* Images

# Christmas – The Festival of Love and Joy



## 159 Pages educational material:

- 49 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 21 Pages of games and songs!
- 6 Worksheets!
- 6 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 26:25 min – Published 2010

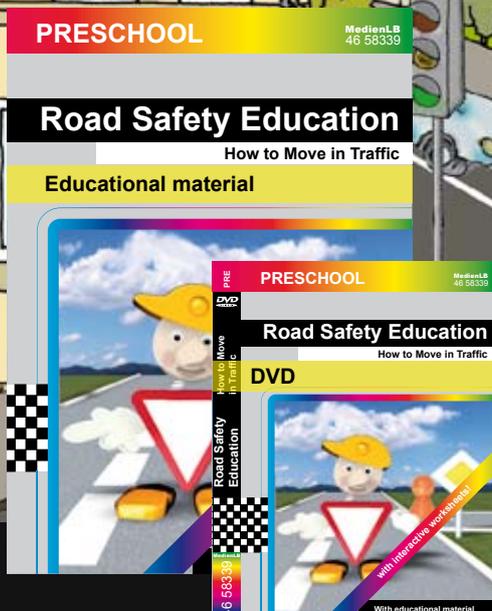


**Film content:**

- 1. Time of Anticipation: Advent**  
We bake cookies in the Advent time\*  
There are four Advent Sundays\*
- 2. Christmas Eve**  
On Christmas Eve, the Christmas tree is often getting decorated\*  
Children do handicraft work as presents for their parents\*
- 3. The Nativity Story**  
An angel appeared in front of Maria\*  
Jesus Christ was born in a barn\*
- 4. Time of Traditions and Rites**  
The three wise men brought presents\*  
Also the shepherd came to the barn\*
- 5. Who Brings the Christmas Presents?**  
In Italy, Befana the witch brings the presents\*  
Who brings the presents to you?\*
- 6. Why do We Have a Christmas Tree?**  
With what was the Christmas tree decorated in earlier times?\*With what is the Christmas tree decorated today?\*

\* Images

# Road Safety Education – How to Move in Traffic



## 135 Pages educational material:

- 17 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 17 Pages of games and songs!
- 18 Worksheets!
- 9 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 21:27 min – Published 2009



**Film content:**

- 1. How to Cross a Road**  
Red means stay\*  
Green means go\*
- 2. Is Playing at the Roadside Dangerous?**  
Always drive on the pavement\*  
You are allowed to play on a play street\*
- 3. What Clothes to Wear When It Is Dark**  
It is hard for the driver to see this child\*  
It is easy for the driver to see this child\*
- 4. Are there any Rules for Car Passengers?**  
Always fasten your seatbelt in the car\*  
It is forbidden to play with a balloon in the car\*
- 5. How to Ride a Bike Safely**  
This is how your helmet is right\*  
Ride your bike on the pavement\*
- 6. What Important Traffic Rules Are there?**  
The blue man has the right of way\*  
The orange man has the right of way\*

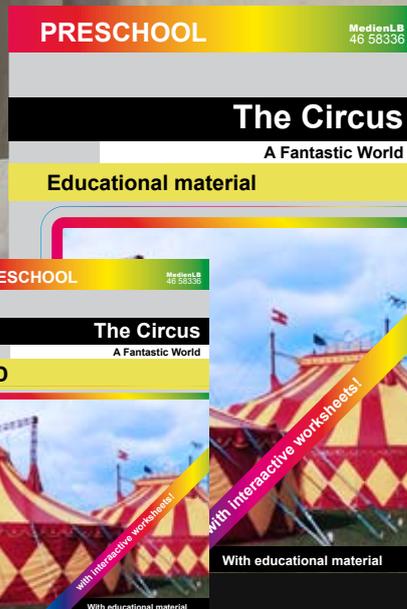
\* Images



### Film content:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Come with Me to the Circus</b><br/>The circus tent*<br/>In the arena*</p> <p><b>2. The Circus Family and Its Animals</b><br/>The circus family*<br/>The circus horses of the family*</p> <p><b>3. Everyday Life in the Circus</b><br/>Justine, Leon and Andre practice artistry*<br/>A nearly normal life in a trailer*</p> | <p><b>4. Just Before the Show</b><br/>Leon puts on Make-up for the show*<br/>Maria sells candyfloss*</p> <p><b>5. Let the Show Begin!</b><br/>Maria with a hula hoop*<br/>The performance of the clowns*</p> |
|--|--|

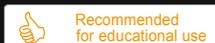
\* Images



### 106 Pages educational material:

- 19 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 15 Pages of games and songs!
- 5 Worksheets!
- 5 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 28:05 min – Published 2008



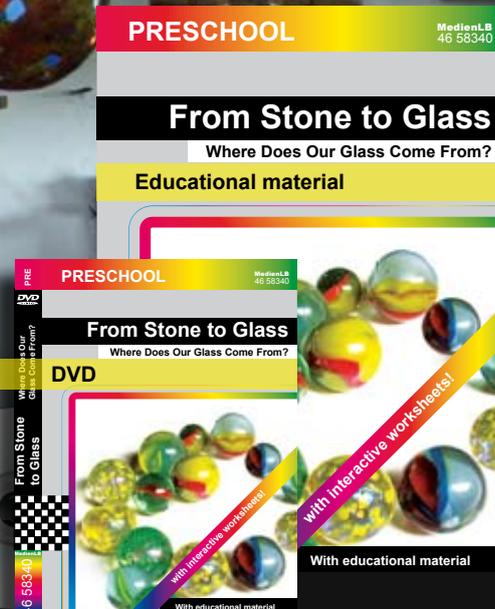
# From Stone to Glass – Where Does Our Glass Come From?



### Film content:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. A Rock turns into Sand</b><br/>Earth's crust*<br/>Weathering*</p> <p><b>2. Stones are everywhere</b><br/>Stone house*<br/>From rock to sand*</p> <p><b>3. How Glass is Made from quartz Sand</b><br/>Quartz sand, soda, chalk*<br/>Melting furnace*</p> | <p><b>4. From molten Glass to Glasses</b><br/>Cast in the furnace*<br/>Dyeing the cast*</p> <p><b>5. Let's Summarize</b><br/>Glass working*<br/>Jars and bowls*</p> |
|--|---|

\* Images



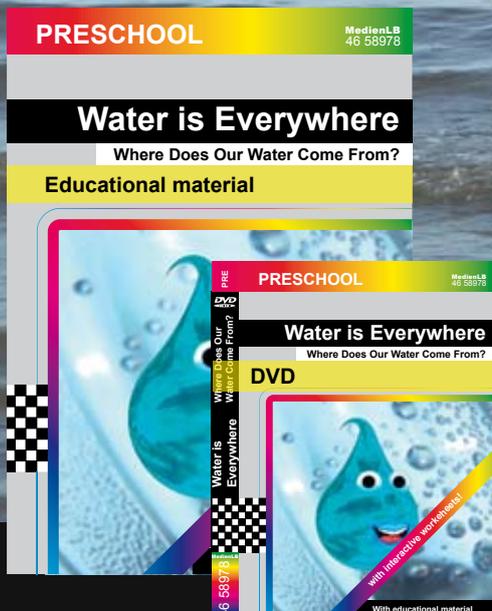
### 99 Pages educational material:

- 6 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 15 Pages of games and songs!
- 9 Worksheets!
- 7 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre school, Primary school  
Running Time 10:32 min – Published 2008



# Water is Everywhere – Where Does Our Water Come From?



## 111 Pages educational material:

- 10 Pages of suggestions for teaching!
- 17 Pages Spiele und Lieder!
- 8 Worksheets!
- 6 interactive games and brainteasers!
- + Links, Hints

Pre primary, primary school

Running Time 28:05 min – Published 2008



### Film content:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. Water Is Life</b><br/>The water on earth*<br/>The water content of a cucumber*</li> <li><b>2. Drinking Water – What Is that?</b><br/>Groundwater*<br/>Grit chamber*</li> <li><b>3. Why Does It Rain?</b><br/>Water vapor rises into the sky*<br/>Water concentrates in the clouds*</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>4. Water Has Magic Powers</b><br/>It is frozen water*<br/>Water strider*</li> <li><b>5. Let's Sum It Up</b><br/>Water Circuit*<br/>Water is life*</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

\* Images

# Hairdresser – Job Prospects Today



## 90 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 14 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Trade school, high school

Running Time 219:51 min – Published 2007

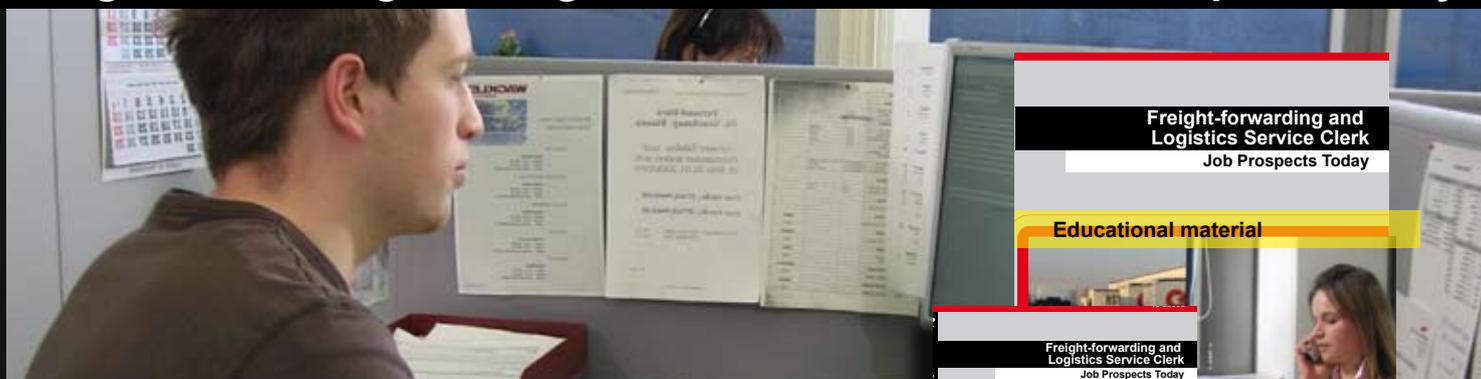


### Film content:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. Hairdresser</b><br/>1.1 Questions on Job-Orientation*</li> <li><b>2. Apprenticeship as a Hairdresser</b><br/>2.1 Prerequisites and Start<br/>2.2 Everyday life in the Parlour<br/>2.3 The Apprentice's Contract and Payment<br/>2.4 What can I learn from the master?<br/>2.5 The Hairdresser's Trade*<br/>2.6 On-the-Job Tasks*</li> <li><b>3. Vocational Training</b><br/>3.1 Career Choice and Requirements<br/>3.2 Everyday Life during the Training<br/>3.3 Competitions<br/>3.4 Job Prospects<br/>3.5 Contents of the Apprenticeship*</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>4. School Education</b><br/>4.1 School-Routine<br/>4.2 School Curriculum<br/>4.3 Examinations<br/>4.4 Examination Topics*</li> </ol> |
|---|--|

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Freight-forwarding and Logistics Service Clerk – Job Prospects Today



## Film content:

### 1. The search

- 1.1 Questions to help find the right job

### 2. First Steps

- 2.1 The business/company
- 2.2 Requirements
- 2.3 What do I learn as a trainee
- 2.4 Rights and obligations
- 2.5 Job description\*
- 2.6 Task at work\*

### 3. Industrial/company training

- 3.1 Every day training routine
- 3.2 Working independently
- 3.3 Contents of training\*
- 3.4 Looking into the future

### 4. Academic education

- 4.1 Every day routine at school
- 4.2 Exams
- 4.3 Major classes in school
- 4.4 Contents of exams\*

Freight-forwarding and  
Logistics Service Clerk  
Job Prospects Today

Educational material

Freight-forwarding and  
Logistics Service Clerk  
Job Prospects Today

DVD



With educational material

With educational material

## 80 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Trade school, high school  
Running Time 19:54 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Textile Production Mechanic – Job Prospects Today



## Film content:

### 1. The search

- 1.1 Questions to help find the right job

### 2. First Steps

- 2.1 The business/company
- 2.2 Requirements
- 2.3 The job
- 2.4 Rights and obligations
- 2.5 Job description\*
- 2.6 Task at work\*

### 3. Industrial/company training

- 3.1 Working independently
- 3.2 Every day training routine
- 3.3 Advanced industrial/company training\*
- 3.4 Contents of training
- 3.5 Looking into the future\*

### 4. Academic education

- 4.1 Every day routine at school
- 4.2 Exams\*
- 4.3 Contents of exams\*

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION MedienLB 46 56994

Textile Production Mechanic

Job Prospects Today

Educational material

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION MedienLB 46 56994

Textile Production Mechanic

Job Prospects Today

DVD



With educational material

With educational material

## 81 Pages educational material:

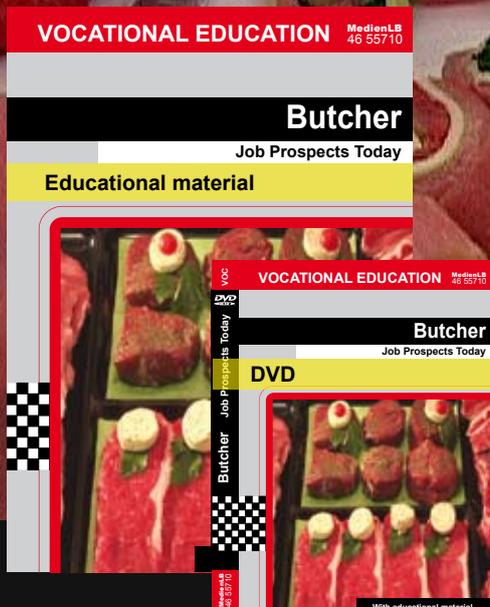
- 13 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Trade school, high school  
Running Time 219:51 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Butcher – Job Prospects Today



## 78 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 10 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Trade school, high school  
Running Time 25:45 min – Published 2006

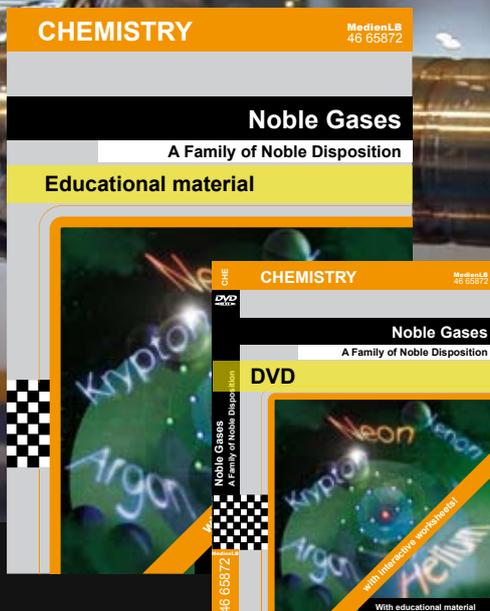


\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

### Film content:

- 1. On the Search**
  - 1.1 What am I going to be?
  - 1.2 Questions on Job-Orientation\*
- 2. What is expected?**
  - 2.1 The Enterprise
  - 2.2 Prerequisites
  - 2.3 What can I learn from the foreman?
  - 2.4 Rights, Duties and Opportunities
  - 2.5 The Butcher's Trade\*
- 3. Vocational Training**
  - 3.1 An Apprentice's Report
  - 3.2 Training Programme\*
  - 3.3 Qualification Units\*
  - 3.4 On-the-Job Tasks\*
- 4. School Education**
  - 4.1 School-Routine
  - 4.2 Trade Test
  - 4.3 Examinations\*

# Noble Gases – A Family of Noble Disposition



## 115 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 5 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 13:50 min – Published 2011

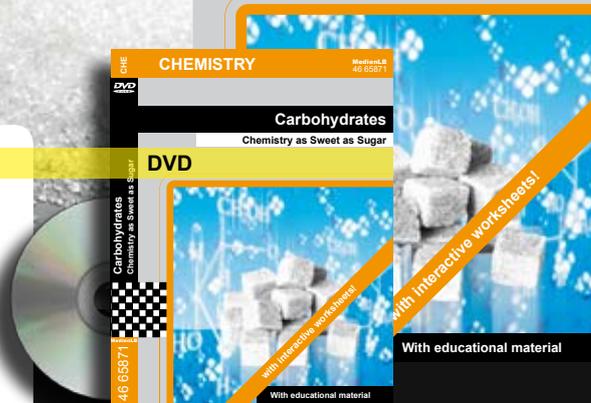
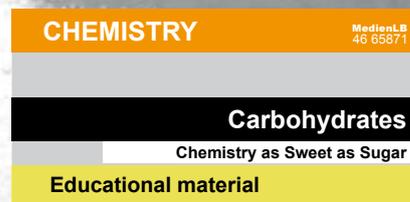


\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

### Film content:

- 1. The Chemistry of Noble Gases**
  - 1.1 The Family of Noble Gases
  - 1.2 Position in the Periodic System\*
  - 1.3 Where Does the Name Noble Gases Come from?\*
  - 1.4 Properties of Noble Gases\*
- 2. What Are Noble Gases Used for?**
  - 2.1 Shielding and Filling Gas
  - 2.2 Shielding and Filling Gas\*
  - 2.3 "Neon Tubes"
  - 2.4 Noble Gas Tubes\*
  - 2.5 Rising and Descending with Helium
  - 2.6 Diving with Helium\*
- 3. Occurrence and Extraction of Noble Gases**
  - 3.1 Occurrence and Extraction
  - 3.2 Occurrence and Extraction\*
- 4. Theory to Explain Chemical Reactions**
  - 4.1 Noble Gas Rule
  - 4.2 Noble Gas Rule\*
  - 4.3 Shells of Noble Gases\*
  - 4.4 Electrons in the Shell Model\*
  - 4.5 Shell Structure of Krypton\*

# Carbohydrates – Chemistry as Sweet as Sugar



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Carbohydrates as Nutritional Basis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Carbohydrates*</li> <li>1.2 A Balanced Diet</li> <li>1.3 Tasty and Healthy</li> <li>1.4 Healthy Food*</li> <li>1.5 Various Types of Sugar</li> <li>1.6 Sugar*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Polysaccharides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Polysaccharides</li> <li>2.2 Iodine-Starch Reaction</li> <li>2.3 Special Case Sago</li> <li>2.4 Starch Gelatinisation</li> <li>2.5 Starch Reactions</li> <li>2.6 Fast Gelling Agents with Maltodextrins</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Disaccharides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Sucrose</li> <li>3.2 Beet Sugar and Cane Sugar*</li> <li>3.3 Reduction of Granulated Sugar*</li> <li>3.4 Lactose</li> <li>3.5 Reduction of Lactose*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Monosaccharides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Glucose and Fructose</li> <li>4.2 Monosaccharides*</li> <li>4.3 Sugar Alcohols</li> <li>4.4 Sugar Alcohols*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. From Caramel to Caramel Colour</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Caramelisation</li> <li>5.2 Syrup and Honey</li> <li>5.3 Syrup and Honey*</li> <li>5.4 Sugar Carbon and Caramel Colour</li> <li>5.5 Caramel Colour*</li> </ul>
--	---

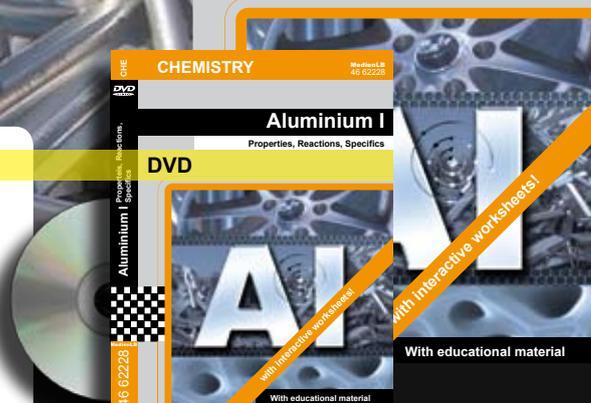
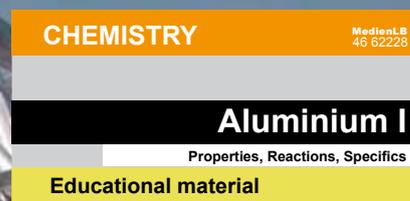
**133 Pages educational material:**

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Experiments
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 17:16 min – Published 2011

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Aluminium I – Properties, Reactions, Specifics



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Aluminium</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Properties of Aluminium</li> <li>1.2 Properties of Aluminium*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Reactions with Oxygen</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Reaction of Iron with Oxygen</li> <li>2.2 Reaction of Aluminium with Oxygen</li> <li>2.3 Reaction of Iron Oxide with Aluminium</li> <li>2.4 Aluminium as a Reducing Agent*</li> <li>2.5 Use of Thermite Reaction</li> <li>2.6 Why does Aluminium not „rust“?</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Reactions with Acids and Bases</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid</li> <li>3.2 Reaction with Nitric Acid and Sulfuric Acid</li> <li>3.3 Reactions with Acids in Everyday Life</li> <li>3.4 Reaction with Soda Lye</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.5 Reactions with Soda Lye in Everyday Life</li> <li>3.6 Reactions with Acids and Bases*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Facts about the Aluminium Atom Model</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Position in the Periodic System of Elements</li> <li>4.2 Excursus: Ionic, Covalent and Metallic Bonds</li> <li>4.3 Bonds of Aluminium</li> <li>4.4 Bonds of Aluminium*</li> <li>4.5 Oxidation and Reduction as Electron Transfer</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Surface Treatment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Anodizing</li> <li>5.2 Anodizing*</li> </ul>
--	---

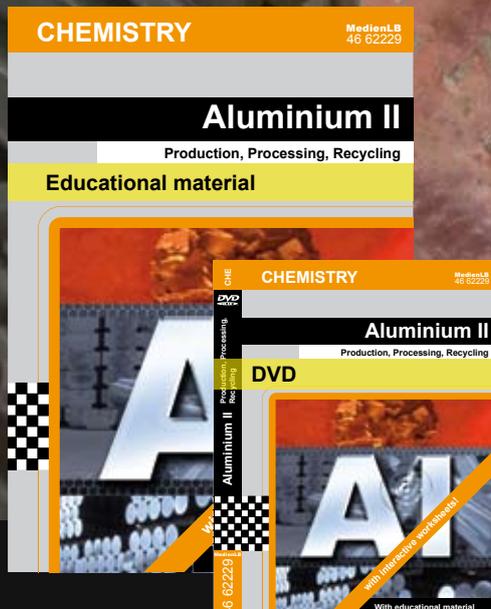
**134 Pages educational material:**

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:10 min – Published 2010

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Aluminium II – Production, Processing, Recycling



## 116 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 17:05 min – Published 2010

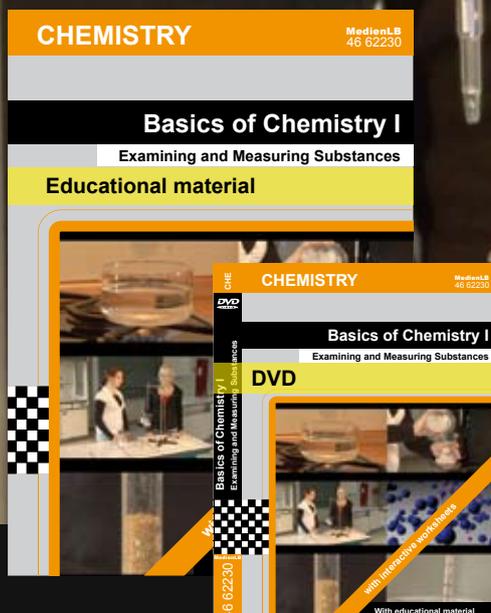


\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

### Film content:

- 1. Beginning of Aluminium Production**
  - 1.1 Supply of Alumina
  - 1.2 Aluminium Oxide\*
- 2. Electrolysis**
  - 2.1 Principle of Electrolysis
  - 2.2 Process Control
  - 2.3 Anode Change
  - 2.4 Cathode Assembly
  - 2.5 Extraction of Crude Metal
  - 2.6 Aluminium Electrolysis\*
- 3. Alloying and Casting**
  - 3.1 Alloying
  - 3.2 Casting for Further Processing
  - 3.3 Casting of Finished Products
  - 3.4 Aluminium Processing\*
- 4. Recycling**
  - 4.1 Aluminium and Recycling
  - 4.2 Why Recycling?
  - 4.3 Recycling of Aluminium\*

# Basics of Chemistry I – Examining and Measuring Substances



## 159 Pages educational material:

- 21 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 8 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Experiments
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 21:56 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

### Film content:

- 1. Recognising and Comparing Substances**
  - 1.1 Perceiving Substances with Your Senses
  - 1.2 Thermal Conductivity
  - 1.3 Heat Conductors\*
  - 1.4 Electrical Conductivity
  - 1.5 Electrical Conductors\*
- 2. We Measure Substance Properties**
  - 2.1 Properties Of Substances
  - 2.2 Melting and Boiling Points
  - 2.3 Melting and Boiling Points\*
  - 2.4 Solubility
  - 2.5 Density
  - 2.6 Density\*
- 3. Models Provide a Better Understanding**
  - 3.1  $50 + 50 = 95!$
  - 3.2 What is a Model?
  - 3.3 Spherical Particle Model
  - 3.4 The Tiniest Particles Are in Motion!
  - 3.5 Boiling and Melting
  - 3.6 Dissolving Does Not Mean Vanishing

# Basics of Chemistry II – Mixing and Separating Substances



## Film content:

### 1. Mixing and Separating

- 1.1 Mixtures Everywhere
- 1.2 Various Mixtures
- 1.3 Heterogeneous Mixtures
- 1.4 Heterogeneous Mixtures\*
- 1.5 Homogeneous Mixtures
- 1.6 Homogeneous Mixtures\*

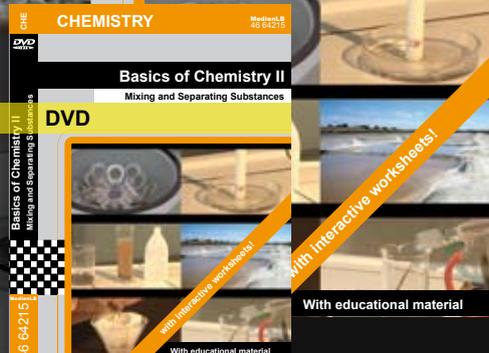
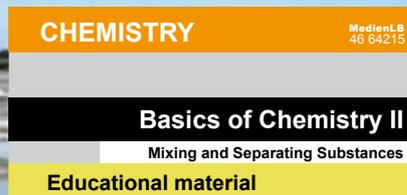
### 2. Separation Processes

- 2.1 Separation of Mixtures
- 2.2 Filtration, Sedimentation, Centrifugation
- 2.3 Evaporation, Distillation, Extraction
- 2.4 Chromatography und Adsorption
- 2.5 Various Separation Processes\*

### 3. Separation Processes

- 3.1 Drinking Water Purification
- 3.2 Drinking Water Production\*
- 3.3 Wastewater Treatment
- 3.4 Waste Separation
- 3.5 Waste Management\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## 161 Pages educational material:

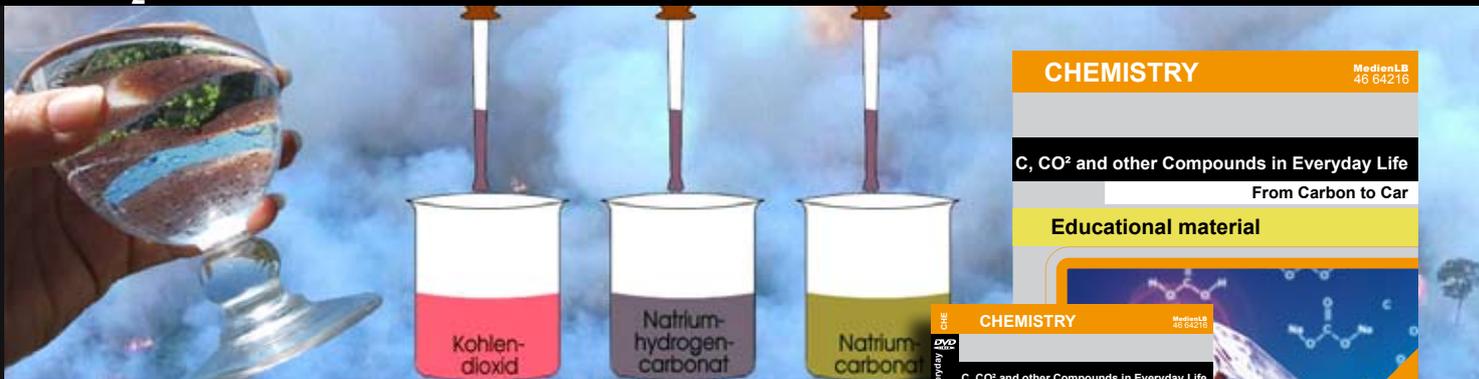
- 27 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 4 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Experiments
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 22:07 min – Published 2010



# C, CO<sub>2</sub> and other Compounds in Everyday Life – From Carbon to Carbonate



## Film content:

### 1. Carbon

- 1.1 Carbon in Everyday Life
- 1.2 Carbon Sources
- 1.3 Types of Carbon
- 1.4 Carbon Combustion
- 1.5 Carbon in Steel
- 1.6 Charcoal Tablets

### 2. Carbon Dioxide

- 2.1 Carbon Dioxide does not Burn
- 2.2 Candles Expire
- 2.3 Carbon Dioxide is Heavier than Air
- 2.4 Carbon Dioxide in the Vapour Cave of Bad Pyrmont
- 2.5 Health Risiks\*
- 2.6 CO<sub>2</sub> in Everyday Life\*

### 3. Carbonic Acid

- 3.1 Carbon Dioxide in Water
- 3.2 Dissolving CO<sub>2</sub> in Water\*
- 3.3 Carbonic Acid\*

- 3.4 A Weak Acid
- 3.5 Carbon Dioxide is Volatile

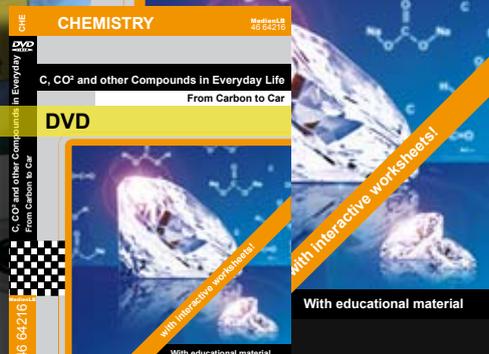
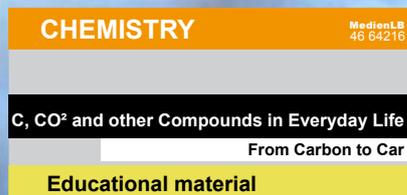
### 4. Natron

- 4.1 Calcining Natron
- 4.2 Calcining Natron\*
- 4.3 Dissolving Natron in Water
- 4.4 Effervescent Powder
- 4.5 Soda and Potassium Carbonate
- 4.6 Calcining Soda and Potassium Carbonate\*

### 5. Natural Products

- 5.1 Calcium Carbonate
- 5.2 Carbon Dioxide in Lime Water
- 5.3 Carbon Dioxide in Lime Water\*
- 5.4 Slaking Lime
- 5.5 Slaking Lime\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## 103 Pages educational material:

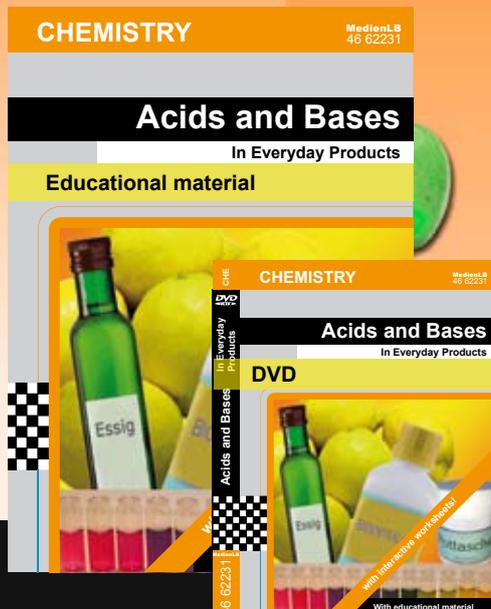
- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 19:02 min – Published 2010



# Acids and Bases – In Everyday Products



## 113 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 23 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 27:48 min – Published 2009



# Malic Acid



Peaches



Cherries



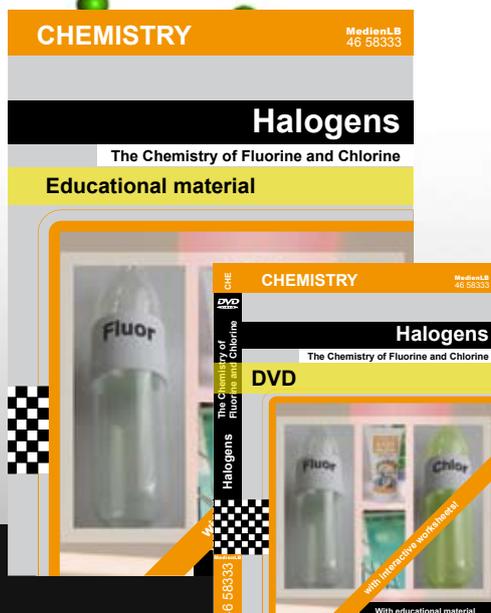
Pears

## Film content:

- 1. Where Do We Find Acids and Bases?**
  - 1.1 Acids and Bases in Everyday Life
  - 1.2 Acids in Foods\*
- 2. Acids and Bases**
  - 2.1 Acids
  - 2.2 How Does an Acid React?\*
  - 2.3 Bases
  - 2.4 How Does a Base React?\*
  - 2.5 What is an Indicator?\*
  - 2.6 The pH Scale\*
- 3. Acids in Everyday Life**
  - 3.1 Acids as Descalers
  - 3.2 Acids and Acid Salts as Food Additives
  - 3.3 Carbon Dioxide – the Gas which Turns into Acid in Water
  - 3.4 Heating up Acetic Acid
  - 3.5 Acids and Base Metals
- 3.6 Acids in Natural Products**
- 4. Bases in Everyday Life**
  - 4.1 Bases as Fat-Splitting Agents
  - 4.2 The Volatile Base Ammonia
  - 4.3 Salts Reacting like Bases
  - 4.4 From Base to Acid
  - 4.5 Lyes Dissolve Metals
- 5. Acids and Bases in Products**
  - 5.1 Acids in Products
  - 5.2 Acids in Products\*
  - 5.3 Bases in Products
  - 5.4 Bases in Products\*
  - 5.5 Difference between Acids and Bases

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Halogens – The Chemistry of Fluorine and Chlorine



## 146 Pages educational material:

- 19 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 26 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 18:48 min – Published 2008



## Film content:

- 1. The Chemistry of the Halogens**
  - 1.1 Overview
  - 1.2 The Chemical Group\*
  - 1.3 Common Characteristics of Halogens\*
  - 1.4 Atomic Radiuses of the Halogens\*
  - 1.5 Ionic Radiuses of the Halogens\*
- 2. Halogens in Comparison**
  - 2.1 Rivals Fight for Space
  - 2.2 Rivals Fight for Space\*
  - 2.3 Explanatory Texts for Test 2.1\*
  - 2.4 Halogens as Bleaching Agents
  - 2.5 Halogens as Bleaching Agents\*
  - 2.6 Explanatory Texts for Test 2.4\*
- 3. Fluorine**
  - 3.1 Fluorine in Everyday Life
  - 3.2 Fluorine – Partner in Dental Care\*
  - 3.3 Fluorine and Its Compounds\*
- 4. Chlorine**
  - 4.1 Chlorine in Everyday Life
  - 4.2 Reactions of Chlorine with Various Metals
  - 4.3 Reactions of Chlorine with Various Metals\*
  - 4.4 Table Salt – Production from Chlorine
  - 4.5 Table Salt – Production from Chlorine\*
  - 4.6 Explosion in a Plastic Bag – Chlorine Detonating Gas

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



Recommended for educational use



# Halogens – The Chemistry of Bromine and Iodine



## Film content:

### 1. The Chemistry of the Halogens

- 1.1 Overview
- 1.2 The Chemical Group\*
- 1.3 Common Characteristics of Halogens\*
- 1.4 Atomic Radiuses of the Halogens\*
- 1.5 Ionic Radiuses of the Halogens\*

### 2. Halogens in Comparison

- 2.1 Rivals Fight for Space
- 2.2 Rivals Fight for Space\*
- 2.3 Explanatory Texts for Test 2.1\*
- 2.4 Halogens as Bleaching Agents
- 2.5 Halogens as Bleaching Agents\*
- 2.6 Explanatory Texts for Test 2.4\*

### 3. Bromine

- 3.1 Bromine in Everyday Life
- 3.2 Reactions of Bromine with Metals
- 3.3 Reactions of Bromine with Metals\*
- 3.4 The Reaction of Bromine with Sodium

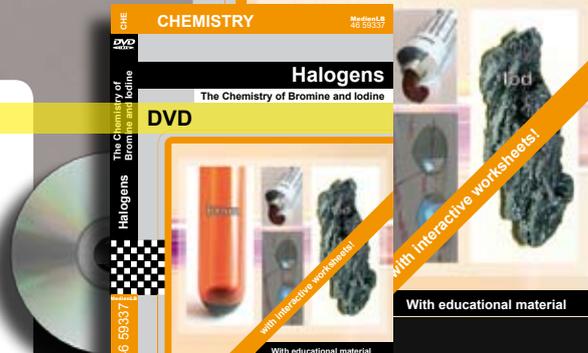
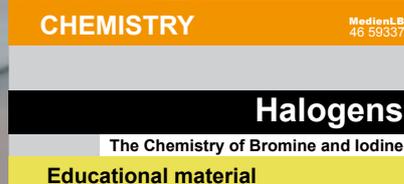
- 3.5 The Reaction of Bromine with Sodium\*
- 3.6 Hydrogen Bromide Gas

### 4. Iodine

- 4.1 Iodine in Everyday Life
- 4.2 Iodine in Everyday Life\*
- 4.3 Iodine Doesn't Melt
- 4.4 Iodine Doesn't Melt\*
- 4.5 Reactions of Iodine with Metals
- 4.6 Reactions of Iodine with Metals\*

### 5. Additional Experiments

- 5.1 Formation of Hydrogen Halides
- 5.2 Formation of Hydrogen Halides\*
- 5.3 Bromine Corrodes Copper
- 5.4 Bromine Corrodes Copper\*
- 5.5 The Reaction of Bromine with Aluminium
- 5.6 The Reaction of Bromine with Aluminium\*



## 143 Pages educational material:

- 24 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 18:53 min – Published 2008



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Macrocosm – Unimaginably Big



## Film content:

### 1. Chaos on Earth?

- 1.1 A View from Above
- 1.2 A View from Above\*
- 1.3 Universe, Weather and Chaos Theory
- 1.4 Chaos Theory\*
- 1.5 Weather Phenomena\*

### 2. The Earth in the Solar System

- 2.1 Departure into Outer Space
- 2.2 Small Things – Very Big\*
- 2.3 The Sun
- 2.4 The Sun\*

### 3. The Solar System

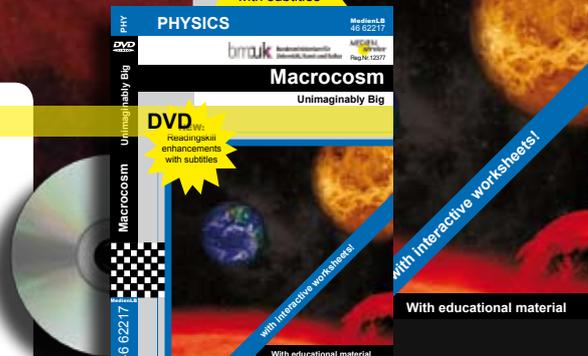
- 3.1 Mercury, Venus and Earth
- 3.2 Mars
- 3.3 Jupiter and Saturn
- 3.4 Uranus and Neptune
- 3.5 Asteroid Belt between Mars und Jupiter
- 3.6 The Solar System\*

### 4. New Perspectives

- 4.1 Distances in the Universe
- 4.2 Distances in the Universe\*
- 4.3 Explorations b Beyond our Solar System

### 5. Looking at the Immenseness of the Universe

- 5.1 The Galaxy
- 5.2 Galaxies\*
- 5.3 Seen through the Telescope
- 5.4 Supernova
- 5.5 Galaxies, Clusters and Superclusters
- 5.6 Looking at Infinity\*



## 113 Pages educational material:

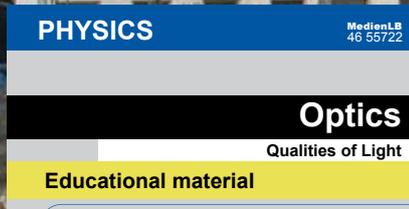
- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 31:22 min – Published 2009



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Optics – Qualities of Light



## 103 Pages educational material:

- 12 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 4 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 15:22 min – Published 2007

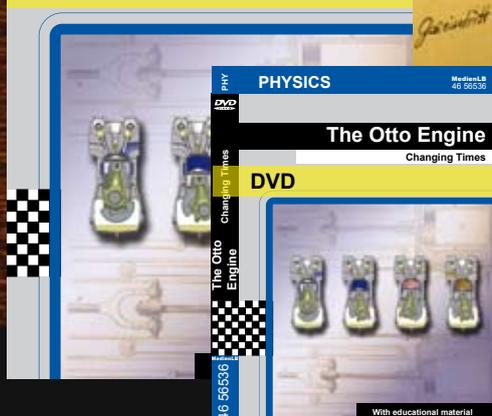
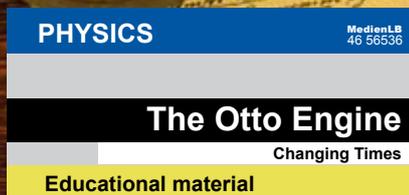


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Ray Theory of Light</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Light Sources and Light Rays</li> <li>1.2 Light and Shadow</li> <li>1.3 Lunar Phases, Solar and Lunar Eclipses</li> <li>1.4 Shadow*</li> <li>1.5 Lunar Phases*</li> <li>1.6 Solar Eclipse*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Ray Theory of Light – Reflections</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Directed and Diffuse Reflection</li> <li>2.2 Creation of an Image through Reflection in the Flat Mirror</li> <li>2.3 Reflections in the Concave and Convex Mirrors</li> <li>2.4 Convex Mirrors*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. Ray Theory of Light</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Law of Refraction</li> <li>3.2 Total Reflection as a Special Case of Light Refraction</li> <li>3.3 Converging Lenses and Dispensing Lenses</li> <li>3.4 Optical Instruments</li> <li>3.5 Selection of Optical Instruments*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Eye and Keen Eyesight</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Creation of an Image in the Eye*</li> <li>4.2 Visual Defects*</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Wave and Quantum Theories of Light</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Dispersion of Light</li> <li>5.2 Spectrum of Diffraction</li> <li>5.3 Solar Cell</li> <li>5.4 Solar Radiometer</li> </ul>
--	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Otto Engine – Changing Times



## 98 Pages educational material:

- 6 Worksheets
- 15 Tests
- 3 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 29:56 min – Published 2007

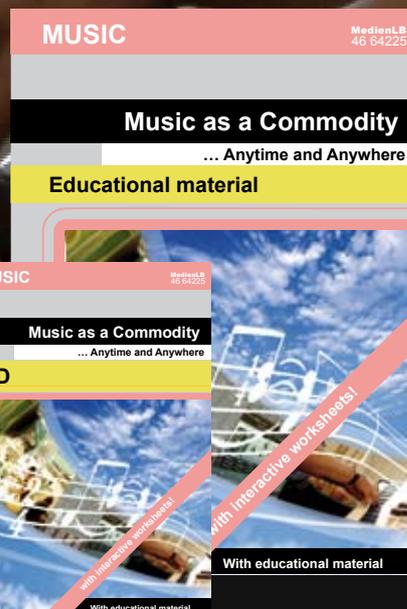


**Film content:**

<p><b>1. From Two-Stroke Engine to Four-Stroke Engine</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 The Lenoir Engine</li> <li>1.2 How it all began</li> <li>1.3 The Use of the Atmospheric Principle</li> <li>1.4 The First Gas Engine Factory</li> <li>1.5 The Birth of the Otto Engine</li> <li>1.6 Precursors of the Otto Engine*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. The Combustion Engine – Structure and Functioning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 The Basic Structure of the Otto Engine</li> <li>2.2 The Combustion Process Inside the Otto Engine</li> <li>2.3 The Four Operation Stages of the Otto Engine</li> <li>2.4 The First Engine*</li> <li>2.5 Intake/Compression/Combustion/Exhaust*</li> </ul>	<p><b>3. The Otto Engine as Energy converter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Conversion of Chemical Energy into Mechanical Energy</li> <li>3.2 Performance and Efficiency</li> <li>3.3 From Crude Oil to Fuel</li> <li>3.4 The Otto Engine compared to a Diesel Engine*</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Engines of the Future</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Hybrid Engine</li> <li>4.2 Hydrogen Vehicles – Fuel Cell</li> <li>4.3 Gas Fuelled Vehicles</li> </ul>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Music as a Commodity – ... Anytime and Anywhere



## Film content:

- 1. Music and Consumption**
  - 1.1 Quotations on Music\*
  - 1.2 Music Is Everywhere
  - 1.3 Music for Feeling Good
  - 1.4 Effect of Music\*
- 2. Music as a Symbolic Language**
  - 2.1 Music for Recognition
  - 2.2 Music in Film
  - 2.3 Functional Music\*
- 3. Music as a Commodity**
  - 3.1 Anytime and Anywhere
  - 3.2 Music Changes
  - 3.3 Radioprograms – Nothing Can Be Done without Music!\*
  - 3.4 Music for the Masses\*
- 4. Music from the Internet**
  - 4.1 Music Downloads
  - 4.2 Illegality Makes a Difference
  - 4.3 Illegal Downloads\*
- 5. The Anonymisation of Music**
  - 5.1 Stars and their Musicians
  - 5.2 Studio Musicians
  - 5.3 Computer Music
  - 5.4 Electronic Music\*
- 6. Music – and Many Profit from it**
  - 6.1 Casting Shows
  - 6.2 Magazines and More
  - 6.3 Internet: Information, Advertising, Ring Tones
  - 6.4 CDs and DVDs
  - 6.5 Merchandising
  - 6.6 Music and Lifestyle

## 162 Pages educational material:

- 19 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 18 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 23:14 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Musical Instruments – Orff Instruments



## Film content:

- 1. Orff Instruments**
  - 1.1 Where Does their Name Come from?
  - 1.2 Where Does their Name Come from?\*
  - 1.3 Mallet Instruments\*
  - 1.4 Various Mallets\*
  - 1.5 Rhythm Instruments\*
- 2. Carl Orff's Life**
  - 2.1 Carl Orff's Childhood
  - 2.2 Music for Children
  - 2.3 The Orff Schulwerk
  - 2.4 Carl Orff's Death
  - 2.5 Vita\*
- 3. Carl Orff's Works**
  - 3.1 "Carmina Burana"
  - 3.2 "Carmina Burana"\*
  - 3.3 "Lamenti"\*
  - 3.4 „The Wise Woman“\*
  - 3.5 World Premières\*
- 4. Orff Instruments and Tools**
  - 4.1 Orff Instruments
  - 4.2 The Glockenspiel
  - 4.3 The Metallophone
  - 4.4 The Xylophone
  - 4.5 Other Orff Instruments
  - 4.6 Sound of the Instruments

## 122 Pages educational material:

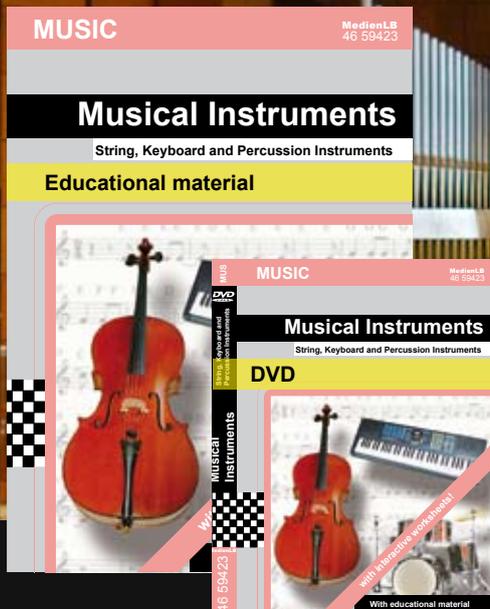
- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Secondary level I  
Running Time 15:30 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Musical Instruments – String, Keyboard and Percussion Instruments



## 179 Pages educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 39 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school, Secondary level I

Running Time 25:21 min – Published 2009



### Film content:

- 1. String Instruments**
  - 1.1 The Violin
  - 1.2 Violin\*
  - 1.3 The Cello
  - 1.4 Cello\*
  - 1.5 The Contrabass
  - 1.6 Contrabass\*
- 2. Plucked Instruments**
  - 2.1 The Guitar
  - 2.2 Guitars\*
  - 2.3 Other Plucked Instruments
  - 2.4 Plucked Instruments\*
- 3. Keyboard Instruments**
  - 3.1 The Piano
  - 3.2 Grand Piano and Upright Piano\*
  - 3.3 The Organ
  - 3.4 Organs\*
- 4. Bellows-driven Instruments**
  - 4.1 The Accordion
  - 4.2 Bagpipes
  - 4.3 Accordion and Bagpipes\*
- 5. Percussion Instruments**
  - 5.1 Drums, Gong and Kettledrum
  - 5.2 Drums\*
  - 5.3 Gong and Kettledrums\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Musical Instruments – Wind Instruments



## 172 Pages educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 18 Tests
- 47 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school, Secondary level I

Running Time 24:40 min – Published 2008

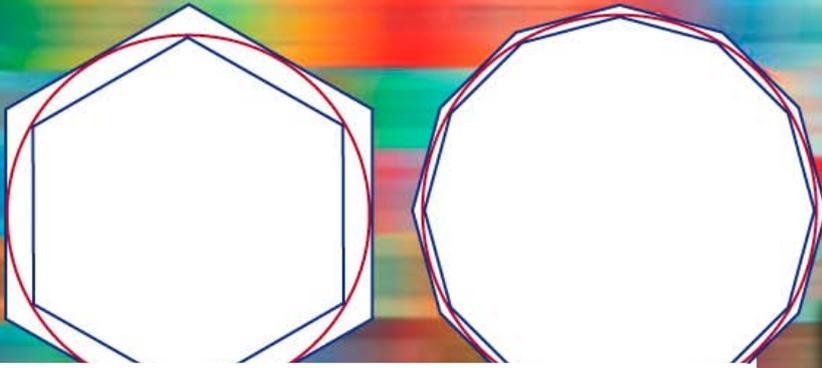


### Film content:

- 1. Flutes**
  - 1.1 The Recorder
  - 1.2 Recorders\*
  - 1.3 The Transverse Flute
  - 1.4 The Transverse Flute\*
- 2. Further Woodwind Instruments**
  - 2.1 The Saxophone
  - 2.2 Saxophones\*
  - 2.3 The Clarinet
  - 2.4 The Oboe
  - 2.5 The Bassoon
  - 2.6 Clarinet, Oboe, Bassoon\*
- 3. Brass Instruments**
  - 3.1 The Trumpet
  - 3.2 The Tenor Horn
  - 3.3 The Trombone
  - 3.4 Trumpet and Trombone\*
  - 3.5 Other Brass Instruments
  - 3.6 Other Brass Instruments\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

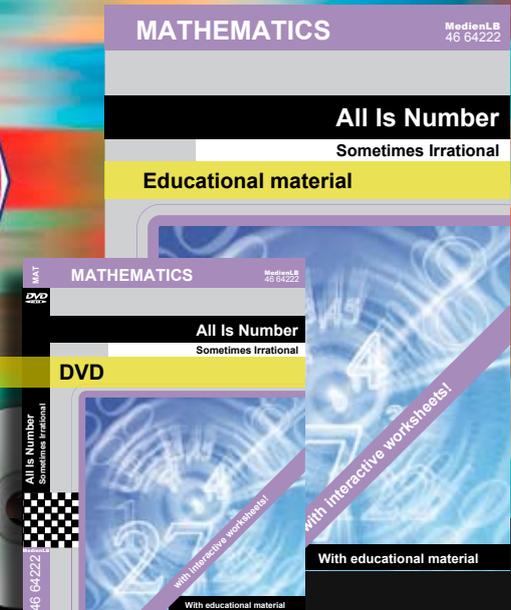
# All Is Number – Sometimes Irrational



## Film content:

- 1. From Natural to Rational Numbers**
  - 1.1 "The Da Vinci Code"
  - 1.2 The Fibonacci Numbers
  - 1.3 The Rabbit Experiment
  - 1.4 Numerical Order in Geometry
  - 1.5 The Fibonacci Sequence in Nature\*
  - 1.6 Natural and Rational Numbers
- 2. From Rational to Irrational Numbers**
  - 2.1 The ISO A4 Paper Format
  - 2.2 The ISO A Paper Formats\*
  - 2.3 The Square Root of Two
  - 2.4 Rational or Irrational?
- 3. Squaring the Rectangle**
  - 3.1 Irrational Numbers
  - 3.2 Squaring the Rectangle
  - 3.3 Squaring the Rectangle\*
- 4. Squaring the Circle**
  - 4.1 The Number  $\pi$
  - 4.2 Mnemonics for the Number  $\pi$
  - 4.3  $\pi$  in the Bible
  - 4.4  $\pi$  in Antiquity
  - 4.5 Calculations of  $\pi^*$
- 5. Golden Ratio**
  - 5.1 Circle and Square
  - 5.2 Infinite Decimal Number
  - 5.3 The Pythagoreans
  - 5.4 Golden Ratio
  - 5.5 Golden Ratio and Body
  - 5.6 Golden Ratio\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## 144 Pages educational material:

- 19 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 30:32 min – Published 2011



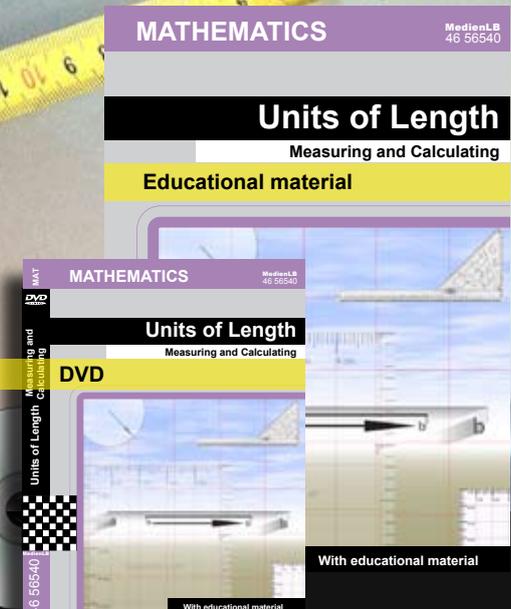
# Units of Length – Measuring and Calculating



## Film content:

- 1. Where do the Metre et al. originate?**
  - 1.1 How People Used to Measure in the Past
  - 1.2 The Standard Metre
  - 1.3 The International System of Units
  - 1.4 Historical Units of Measurement\*
  - 1.5 The Standard Metre\*
- 2. Measured Value and Measuring Unit**
  - 2.1 Comparing Lengths
  - 2.2 Metre\*
  - 2.3 Centimetre\*
  - 2.4 Millimetre\*
  - 2.5 Decimetre\*
  - 2.6 Kilometre\*
- 3. Conversions, an Overview – systematics**
  - 3.1 Figure Tables
- 3.2 Notation Using Decimal Points**
- 3.3 The Prefixes Kilo-, Deci-, Centi- and Milli-**
- 3.4 Other Countries' Units of Length**
- 3.5 Conversion Table of Units of Length\***
- 3.6 Angloamerican Measuring System\***
- 4. Calculation Using Scales**
  - 4.1 Scales in Maps
  - 4.2 Scaling Down and Up
  - 4.3 The Scale\*
- 5. Circumferences of Rectangles and Squares**
  - 5.1 The Circumference of a Rectangle
  - 5.2 The Circumference of a Square
  - 5.3 Calculating the Circumference of a Rectangle\*
  - 5.4 Calculating the Circumference of a Square\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



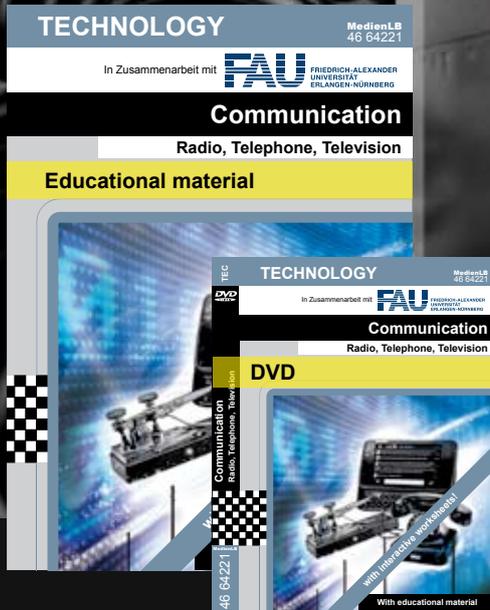
## 103 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 16 Tests
- 2 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary School, Secondary level I  
Running Time 29:00 min – Published 2007



# Communication – Radio, Telephone, Television



## 124 Pages educational material:

- 13 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 19:16 min – Published 2012



**Film content:**

- 1. Development from 1830-1860**
  - 1.1 Telegraphy
  - 1.2 Telegraphy\*
  - 1.3 Expansion of Telegraph Lines
  - 1.4 Expansion of the Network\*
- 2. Development from 1861-1945**
  - 2.1 Invention of Radio Technology
  - 2.2 Development of Broadcasting
  - 2.3 Radio Waves\*
  - 2.4 Development of the Telephone
  - 2.5 Development of Television
  - 2.6 Telephone and Television\*
- 3. Development from 1946 until Today**
  - 3.1 Broadcasting Technology
  - 3.2 Satellite Transmission\*
  - 3.3 From Fixed-line to Mobile Networks
  - 3.4 Wireless Data Transmission\*
  - 3.5 Television – the Power of Images
  - 3.6 Mass Medium Television\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Bionics – Copying Nature



## 154 Pages educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 51 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 29:02 min – Published 2009



Subtitle: German

**Film content:**

- 1. The Meaning of Bionics**
  - 1.1 What is the Meaning of Bionics?
  - 1.2 What is the Aim of Bionics?
  - 1.3 Copied\*
- 2. Flying Materials**
  - 2.1 The Skeleton of Birds
  - 2.2 The Outer Skeleton of Insects
  - 2.3 Chitin turns into Chitosan
  - 2.4 Comparison of Bird and Mammal Skeletons\*
- 3. Building Materials**
  - 3.1 Building Material Wood
  - 3.2 Building Material Ceramic
  - 3.3 Material Construction
  - 3.4 Reaction to Heating\*
- 4. Surface Materials**
  - 4.1 The Lotus Effect
  - 4.2 Dry in Water
  - 4.3 Coloured without Colorant
  - 4.4 Utilization of the Lotus Effect\*
  - 4.5 The Blue of the Blue Morpho Butterfly\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Wind Energy – Renewable Energies I



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Energy – Introduction to the Topic</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 Energy Consumption</li> <li>1.2 Energy Consumption in Germany*</li> <li>1.3 Energy Sources</li> <li>1.4 Energy Sources for Power Generation*</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Wind Energy – Effect and Sources</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Wind Is Created by Heat</li> <li>2.2 Wind Creation*</li> <li>2.3 Earth Rotation and Topographic Influences</li> <li>2.4 Circulation System, Northern Hemisphere*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Wind Mills – in the Past</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Corn Mills</li> <li>3.2 Western Mill*</li> <li>3.3 Wind Mills for Energy Generation</li> <li>3.4 Initial Generation of Electrical Energy*</li> <li>3.5 Vertical Axes of Rotation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.6 Precursors of Modern Wind Power Plants</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Wind Energy Conversion</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Wind Energy</li> <li>4.2 Calculation and Formulas*</li> <li>4.3 Wind Power Plants</li> <li>4.4 Wind Power Plant*</li> <li>4.4 Wind Power Generators</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Problems of Wind Turbines</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Factors Disrupting the Scenery</li> <li>5.2 Dependence on Location</li> <li>5.3 Noise, Shadow Casting and Light Reflection</li> <li>5.4 Risks</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Future of Wind Energy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Fulfilment of Demand</li> <li>6.2 Technical Challenges</li> <li>6.3 Protecting the Ecology</li> <li>6.4 Energy Policies</li> <li>6.5 Statistics*</li> </ul>
--	---

## 136 Pages educational material:

- 18 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 27:25 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Solar Energy – Renewable Energies II



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. Humans and Energy Consumption</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1 What is Energy?</li> <li>1.2 Law of Conservation of Energy*</li> <li>1.3 Energy Consumption</li> <li>1.4 Energy Consumption in Germany*</li> <li>1.5 Energy Reserves</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Solar Energy and Radiation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1 Solar Energy in Everyday Life</li> <li>2.2 The Sun as a Nuclear Fusion Power Plant</li> <li>2.3 Radiation</li> <li>2.4 Physical Radiation Energy</li> <li>2.5 Radiation Energy of the Sun*</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Use of Solar Energy in the Past</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.1 Antiquity</li> <li>3.2 Antiquity*</li> <li>3.3 Early Modern Age</li> <li>3.4 Early Modern Age*</li> <li>3.5 Modern Age</li> <li>3.6 Modern Age*</li> </ul>	<p><b>4. Conversion of Solar Energy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1 Solar Collectors</li> <li>4.2 Solar Thermal Power*</li> <li>4.3 Solar Power Plants*</li> <li>4.4 Solar Cells</li> <li>4.5 Photovoltaics</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Pros and Cons of Solar Energy*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1 Advantages of Solar Energy</li> <li>5.2 Storage Problems</li> <li>5.3 Production Costs and Ecobalance</li> <li>5.4 Advantages and Disadvantages*</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Future of Solar Energy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1 Energy Generation in Space</li> <li>6.2 Energy Efficiency</li> <li>6.3 Energy Turnaround</li> </ul>
---	---

## 154 Pages educational material:

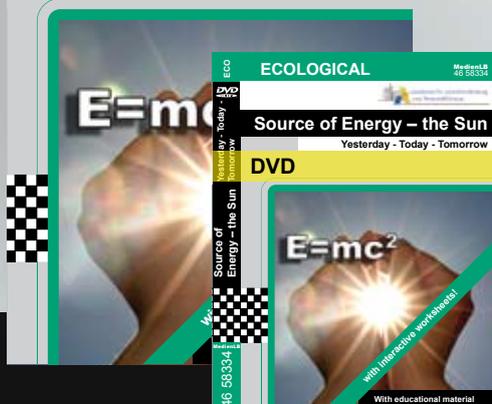
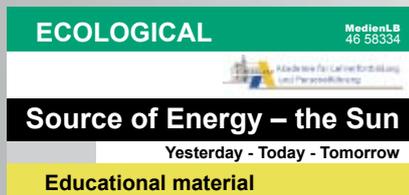
- 25 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 12 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 24:00 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

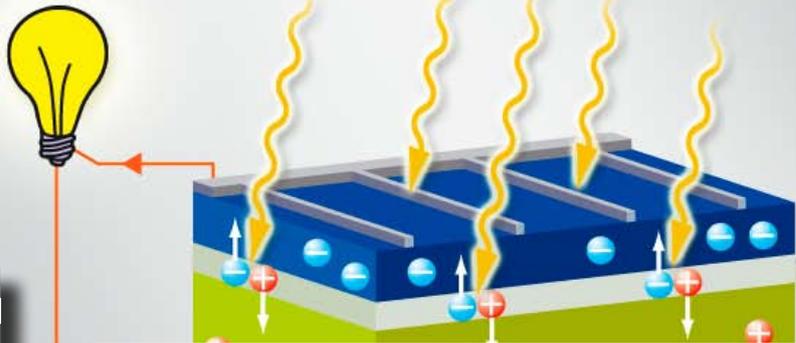
# Source of Energy - the Sun – Yesterday - Today - Tomorrow



## 168 Pages educational material:

- 6 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 61 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 26:51 min – Published 2009

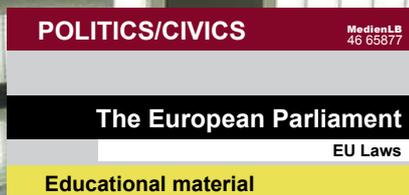


### Film content:

- 1. Humans and Energy Consumption**
  - 1.1 What is Energy?
  - 1.2 Law of Conservation of Energy\*
  - 1.3 Energy Consumption
  - 1.4 Energy Consumption in Germany\*
  - 1.5 Energy Reserves
- 2. Solar Energy and Radiation**
  - 2.1 Solar Energy in Everyday Life
  - 2.2 The Sun as a Nuclear Fusion Power Plant
  - 2.3 Radiation
  - 2.4 Physical Radiation Energy
  - 2.5 Radiation Energy of the Sun\*
- 3. Use of Solar Energy in the Past**
  - 3.1 Antiquity
  - 3.2 Antiquity\*
  - 3.3 Early Modern Age
  - 3.4 Early Modern Age\*
  - 3.5 Modern Age
  - 3.6 Modern Age\*
- 4. Conversion of Solar Energy**
  - 4.1 Solar Collectors
  - 4.2 Solar Thermal Power\*
  - 4.3 Solar Power Plants\*
  - 4.4 Solar Cells
  - 4.5 Photovoltaics
- 5. Pros and Cons of Solar Energy\***
  - 5.1 Advantages of Solar Energy
  - 5.2 Storage Problems
  - 5.3 Production Costs and Ecobalance
  - 5.4 Advantages and Disadvantages\*
- 6. Future of Solar Energy**
  - 6.1 Energy Generation in Space
  - 6.2 Energy Efficiency
  - 6.3 Energy Turnaround

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The European Parliament – EU Laws



## 134 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

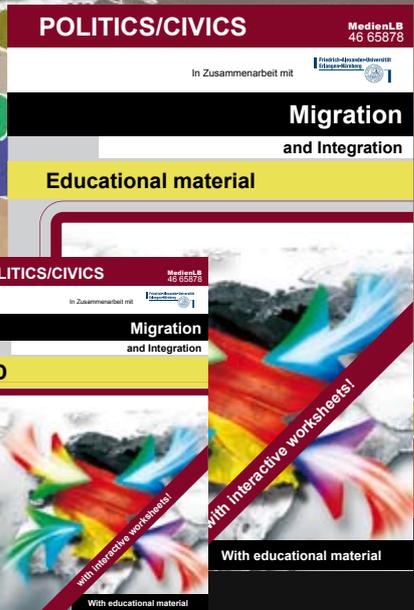
High school  
Running Time 17:26 min – Published 2011



### Film content:

- 1. Facilitating Everyday Life**
  - 1.1 European Union
  - 1.2 European Union\*
  - 1.3 Pan-European Mobile Phone and Cable Rates
  - 1.4 Pan-European Driving Licence
  - 1.5 EU Driving Licence\*
- 2. Decisions for Europe**
  - 2.1 European Parliament
  - 2.2 European Parliament\*
  - 2.3 Subsidies
  - 2.4 Light Bulb
  - 2.5 Passenger Rights
- 3. Borderless Freedoms in Europe**
  - 3.1 Pan-European Tendering
  - 3.2 Public Procurement\*
  - 3.3 Pan-European Order Placement
  - 3.4 Working and Living in Europe
  - 3.5 Working in Europe\*
- 4. European Law before National Law**
  - 4.1 Irrespective of Special Rules
  - 4.2 Consumer Protection\*
  - 4.3 Working Time Regulations
  - 4.4 Data Protection

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



## Film content:

### 1. Migration

- 1.1 Migration
- 1.2 Migration Worldwide\*
- 1.3 Voluntary Migration
- 1.4 Forced Migration
- 1.5 Illegal Migration

### 2. Causes and Consequences

- 2.1 Causes for Emigration
- 2.2 Push and Pull Factors\*
- 2.3 Who Emigrates?
- 2.4 Consequences of Migration
- 2.5 Consequences Migration\*

### 3. History of German Migration

- 3.1 Emigration to the USA
- 3.2 Emigration during National Socialism
- 3.3 Guest Worker Recruitment
- 3.4 Ethnic German Repatriates
- 3.5 Refugees
- 3.6 Internal German Migration

### 4. Politics and Law

- 4.1 Migration Policy
- 4.2 Immigration Country Germany\*
- 4.3 Integration Policy
- 4.4 Integration\*

### 5. Integration

- 5.1 What Is Integration?
- 5.2 Problems of Integration
- 5.3 Immigration as an Opportunity
- 5.4 "Best Case" and Conclusion

## 130 Pages educational material:

- 10 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

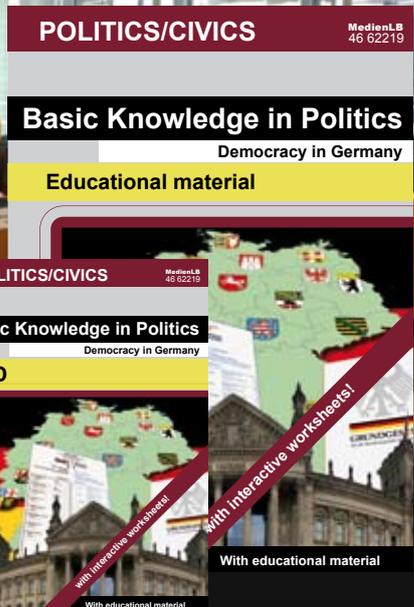
High school

Running Time 25:52 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Basic Knowledge in Politics – Democracy in Germany



## Film content:

### 1. Basic Principles of Democracy

- 1.1 Opinion Making in the Family
- 1.2 Form Captains
- 1.3 The Form Captain's Function\*
- 1.4 City Council and Municipal Council
- 1.5 Parties
- 1.6 Factions

### 2. Rules of Politics

- 2.1 School Regulations – Municipal Code
- 2.2 Committees
- 2.3 State Parliament – Federal Parliament
- 2.4 State Parliament\*
- 2.5 Delegates

### 3. Separation of Powers

- 3.1 Laws
- 3.2 Separation of Powers
- 3.3 Separation of Powers\*

### 4. Elections

- 4.1 Elections
- 4.2 Proportional Representation System
- 4.3 Proportional Representation System\*
- 4.4 First-Past-the-Post System
- 4.5 First-Past-the-Post System\*

### 5. Parliament

- 5.1 Coalitions
- 5.2 Coalition and Faction\*
- 5.3 Election of the Federal Chancellor
- 5.4 Vote of Confidence
- 5.5 The Federal Parliament\*

### 6. Government Bodies

- 6.1 The Federal President
- 6.2 The Federal Constitutional Court
- 6.3 The President of the Bundestag
- 6.4 The Bundesrat
- 6.5 The Federal Convention
- 6.6 Government Bodies\*

## 186 Pages educational material:

- 14 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 53 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Secondary level I

Running Time 19:37 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Mass Coaching – Sects on the Psycho-Market?



## 145 Pages of educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 16 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 23:11 min – Published 2011

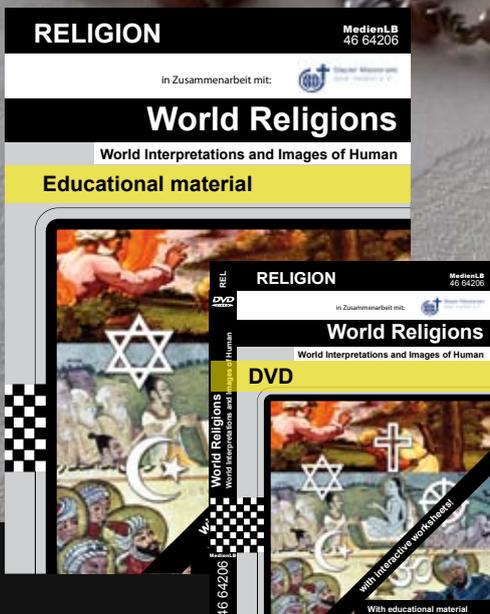


### Film content:

- 1. Modern Working World**
  - 1.1 Excessive Demands on the Individual
  - 1.2 Excessive Demands\*
  - 1.3 Coaching Is Meant to Help
  - 1.4 Coaching\*
- 2. Motivation**
  - 2.1 Success Is "Doable"
  - 2.2 Guide to Success\*
  - 2.3 Motivation Shows
  - 2.4 Mass Coaching\*
  - 2.5 Dangers of Mass Coaching
- 3. Pressure to Succeed at School**
  - 3.1 Success Can Be "Learned"
  - 3.2 Success at School\*
  - 3.3 Coaching as a School Event
  - 3.4 Motivation\*
- 4. Psycho Methods versus Serious Coaching**
  - 4.1 Psycho Concerns
  - 4.2 Psycho Sects\*
  - 4.2 Serious Coaching
  - 4.4 Aim of Coaching\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# World Religions – World Interpretations and Images of Human



## 109 Pages of educational material:

- 11 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 20:05 min – Published 2010



### Film content:

- 1. Judaism**
  - 1.1 Monotheism
  - 1.2 The Holy Scripture
  - 1.3 Spread of Judaism
  - 1.4 The Jewish Faith\*
  - 1.5 Judaism\*
- 2. Christianity**
  - 2.1 Jesus Christ
  - 2.2 The Cross as a Symbol
  - 2.3 Spread of Christianity
  - 2.4 The Christian Faith\*
  - 2.5 Christianity\*
- 3. Islam**
  - 3.1 The Prophet Muhammad
  - 3.2 The Koran
  - 3.3 Spread of Islam
  - 3.4 The Islamic Faith\*
  - 3.5 Islam\*
- 4. Hinduism**
  - 4.1 One God - Many Deities
  - 4.2 Brahman
  - 4.3 Life in Hinduism
  - 4.4 The Hindu Faith\*
  - 4.5 Hinduism\*
- 5. Buddhism**
  - 5.1 The Founder Siddharta
  - 5.2 Liberation from Suffering
  - 5.3 Path to Enlightenment
  - 5.4 The Buddhist Faith\*
  - 5.5 Buddhism\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Indian Priests – Missionaries



## Film content:

### 1. A village in South India

- 1.1 The village
- 1.2 The visit
- 1.3 Village life \*

### 2. Mass in South India

- 2.1 Preparations
- 2.2 Liturgy celebration
- 2.3 Festivity \*

### 3. The Steyler Missionaries

- 3.1 History of missionaries
- 3.2 Study in St. Augustin
- 3.3 Missionary activities \*

### 4. As a chaplain in Germany

- 4.1 Inauguration and experiences
- 4.2 Pessimism and hope
- 4.3 Church labour \*

### 5. Working with youngsters

- 5.1 Altar Server
- 5.2 Meal and prayer
- 5.3 Companionship \*

### 6. Working with the homeless

- 6.1 Joy
- 6.2 Perspective

## 113 Pages of educational material:

- 6 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

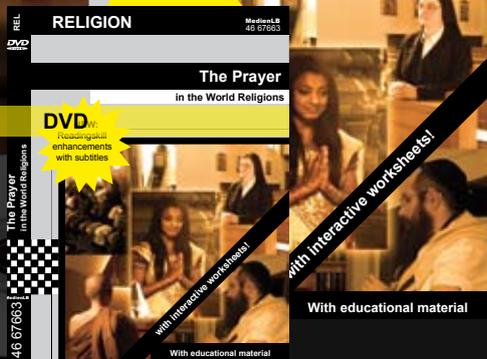
High school

Running Time 23:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Prayer – in World Religions



## Film content:

### 1. Bases of Prayer

- 1.1 How Do you Pray?
- 1.2 How Children Pray\*
- 1.3 What Is a Prayer?
- 1.4 Since When Have People Prayed?
- 1.5 What Posture Do you Take?
- 1.6 Posture\*

### 2. Forms of Prayer

- 2.1 Judaism
- 2.2 Christianity
- 2.3 Islam
- 2.4 Hinduism
- 2.5 Buddhism
- 2.6 Forms of Prayer\*

### 3. Prayer Today

- 3.1 When Do you Pray?
- 3.2 Why Do Children Pray?\*
- 3.3 Why Do we Pray?
- 3.4 Who Prays?

## 121 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 14 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Primary school, High school

Running Time 25:44 min – Published 2012



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

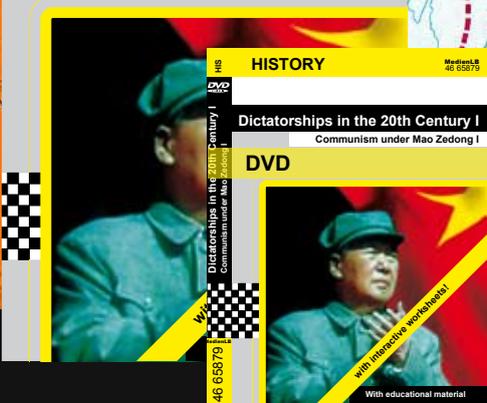
# Dictatorships in the 20th Century I – Communism under Mao Zedong I



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 65879

**Dictatorships in the 20th Century I**  
Communism under Mao Zedong I

**Educational material**



## 127 Pages of educational material:

- 16 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 10 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 24:20 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

- 1. China at the End of the 19th Century**
  - 1.1 China in the 19th Century\*
  - 1.2 End of the Qing Dynasty
  - 1.3 Mao's Family and Childhood
  - 1.4 Mao's Childhood\*
- 2. Upheaval in China**
  - 2.1 Republican Revolution
  - 2.2 Birth of the Republic
  - 2.3 Studying in Beijing – New Ideas
- 3. The "Long March" to Power**
  - 3.1 Beginning of Mao's Political Involvement
  - 3.2 Change of Rule to Chiang Kai-shek
  - 3.3 Massacre in Shanghai
  - 3.4 Formation of the Red Army
  - 3.5 The Long March
  - 3.6 The Long March\*
- 4. Rise of the Communists in China**
  - 4.1 Second Japanese-Chinese War
  - 4.2 Political Development
  - 4.3 Liberation from the Japanese
  - 4.4 Conference on Asia's Future
  - 4.5 Flaring up of New Conflicts
  - 4.6 Mao Leaves Yan'an
- 5. The Communists in Power**
  - 5.1 Victory of the Communists
  - 5.2 Transformation of Society
  - 5.3 Sino-Soviet Treaty of Friendship
  - 5.4 Campaign against the "Enemies Within"
  - 5.5 Khrushchev's Criticism
  - 5.6 Life of the Party Families

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

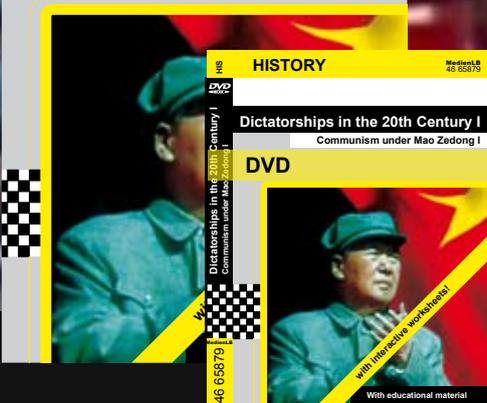
# Dictatorships in the 20th Century I – Communism under Mao Zedong II



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 65879

**Dictatorships in the 20th Century I**  
Communism under Mao Zedong I

**Educational material**



## 128 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 25:10 min – Published 2011



**Film content:**

- 6. Campaigns against „Enemies of the People“**
  - 6.1 Revolt in Hungary
  - 6.2 "The Hundred Flowers Campaign"
  - 6.3 "The Great Leap Forward"
  - 6.4 Opposition within the Party
  - 6.5 Criticism from Russia
  - 6.6 Withdrawal from Daily Politics
- 7. The Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution**
  - 7.1 The Great Dragon
  - 7.2 "The White-Haired Girl"
  - 7.3 Mobilisation of Society
  - 7.4 The Massacre of the Cultural Revolution
  - 7.5 China Falls into Chaos
  - 7.6 The Proletarian Cultural Revolution\*
- 8. Mao Zedong Loses his Power**
  - 8.1 Rise of Jiang Qing
  - 8.2 Lin Biao – Mao's Successor
  - 8.3 Lin Biao's Death
  - 8.4 Rapprochement to the West
  - 8.5 The Red Detachment of Women
- 9. Political Struggle for Power**
  - 9.1 Mao's Health Deteriorates
  - 9.2 Political Fight for Power
  - 9.3 Death of Zhou Enlai
  - 9.4 Death of Mao
  - 9.5 The Gang of Four\*
- 10. Personality Cult**
  - 10.1 "Great Master", "Great Leader"...
  - 10.2 Mao Cult in Europe
  - 10.3 Quotations from the Little Red Book\*
  - 10.4 Consequences of the Cultural Revolution
  - 10.5 Victims of the Terror Regime\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Dictatorships in the 20th Century II – Stalinism I



## Film content:

### 1. Childhood and Adolescence

- 1.1 Childhood
- 1.2 Adolescence
- 1.3 Dates Childhood and Adolescence\*
- 1.4 Stalin's Parents\*
- 1.5 Stalin's Birthplace\*

### 2. On the Situation in Russia around 1900

- 2.1 Misery of the Peasants
- 2.2 Underdeveloped Agrarian Country\*
- 2.3 Misery of the Industrial Workers
- 2.4 Industry around 1900\*
- 2.5 Tsardom\*

### 3. Koba Becomes a Revolutionary

- 3.1 Revolution of the RSDLP
- 3.2 First Political Activities\*
- 3.3 Mensheviks and Bolsheviks

### 4. The Revolution of 1905 and its Consequences

- 4.1 Revolution against the Tsar
- 4.2 Insurgences\*
- 4.3 Fundraiser of the Bolsheviks
- 4.4 Banishment to Siberia\*
- 4.5 Protests against the War

### 5. The Revolution of 1917 and Stalin's Rise

- 5.1 The Russian Tsar Abdicates
- 5.2 Takeover of the "Council of People's Commissars"
- 5.3 Rise to Power\*
- 5.4 Beginning of the Political Takeover
- 5.5 Lenin's Warning\*

HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 65880

Dictatorships in the 20th Century II

Stalinism I

Educational material

HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 65880

Dictatorships in the 20th Century II

Stalinism I

DVD



With educational material

## 121 Pages of educational material:

- 18 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 4 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 42:20 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Dictatorships in the 20th Century II – Stalinism II



## Film content:

### 6. End of the One-party Dictatorship

- 6.1 Struggle for Succession
- 6.2 Clever Tactics
- 6.3 Campaigns against Adversaries
- 6.4 Trotsky's Defeat and the Consequences
- 6.5 Campaign against Trotsky\*
- 6.6 Kept under Wraps, Repudiated, Denounced\*

### 7. Ambitious Aims with Catastrophic Consequences

- 7.1 Industrialisation in Russia
- 7.2 Five-Year Plans\*
- 7.3 Death Toll
- 7.4 Forced Collectivisation and Famine
- 7.5 Extent of Forced Collectivisation\*
- 7.6 Birth of the Terror System

### 8. Great Terror and Gulag

- 8.1 Fear Is Rampant
- 8.2 Confessions Extracted under Torture

### 8.3 Stalin "Has the Clean-up Done"

- 8.4 Gulag – Soviet Concentration Camps
- 8.5 Numbers of Victims and Consequences of the Terror
- 8.6 The Gulag Victims\*

### 9. Stalin as a Commander

- 9.1 Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact
- 9.2 Attack on the Soviet Union
- 9.3 Offensive to Save Moscow
- 9.4 The Invincible Commander?
- 9.5 A High Price for the Victory\*
- 9.6 Stalin and the Anti-Hitler Coalition

### 10. Start of the Cold War

- 10.1 The Iron Curtain
- 10.2 Super Power Soviet Union
- 10.3 Berlin Blockade
- 10.4 Last Burst of Strength
- 10.5 Demise of the "Red God"
- 10.6 Criticism of Stalin

HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 67953

Dictatorships in the 20th Century II

Stalinism II

Educational material

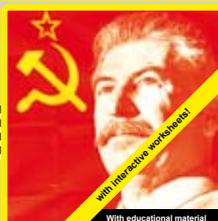
HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 67953

Dictatorships in the 20th Century II

Stalinism II

DVD



With educational material

## 120 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

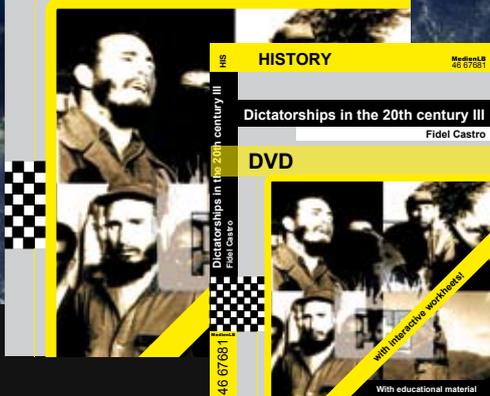
High school

Running Time 42:20 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Dictatorships in the 20th Century III – Fidel Castro



## 172 Pages of educational material:

- 28 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 34:33 min – Published 2012



### Film content:

- 1. Castro on his Way to Power**
  - 1.1 Castro's Youth
  - 1.2 Castro's Youth\*
  - 1.3 Castro's Revolt against Batista
- 2. The Cuban Revolution**
  - 2.1 Castro Becomes Leader of the Revolution
  - 2.2 Cuban Revolution\*
  - 2.3 Victory of the Revolution
  - 2.4 Fidel Castro the Liberator\*
- 3. Fight against the USA**
  - 3.1 Castro's Reform Policies
  - 3.2 "Maximo Lider"\*
  - 3.3 First Political Steps\*
  - 3.4 Breach with America
  - 3.5 Breach with America\*
- 4. Cuba Crisis**
  - 4.1 Bay of Pigs Invasion
  - 4.2 World on the Brink of an Atomic War
  - 4.3 Castro Is Loser in Cuba Crisis
  - 4.4 Cuba Crisis\*
- 5. Fidelism**
  - 5.1 New Reforms
  - 5.2 Party Foundation and Internationalisation\*
  - 5.3 Fight against Racial Discrimination
- 6. An Era Comes to an End**
  - 6.1 Collapse of the Soviet Empire
  - 6.2 Situation in Cuba
  - 6.3 Fidel Castro in the Firing Line
  - 6.4 The "Maximo Lider" Abdicates
  - 6.5 Fidel Castro Abdicates\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# First World War I – A European Catastrophe



## 124 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 32:45 min – Published 2011



### Film content:

- 1. Causes of War**
  - 1.1 European Distribution of Power in the 19th C
  - 1.2 Foreign Policy Shift
  - 1.3 Germany as an Economic Power
  - 1.4 „A Place in the Sun“
  - 1.5 Distribution of Power in Europe\*
  - 1.6 Distribution of Colonies\*
- 2. First Conflicts Are Looming**
  - 2.1 "Our Future Lies on the Water"
  - 2.2 Formation of Alliances
  - 2.3 Extension of Spheres of Influence
  - 2.4 War Goals of France and Great Britain
  - 2.5 German War Goals
  - 2.6 War Goals\*
- 3. Assassination in Sarajevo and its Consequences**
  - 3.1 The Sarajevo Assassination
  - 3.2 The Sarajevo Assassination\*
  - 3.3 Deliberate Provocation
- 4. Course of the War I\***
  - 4.1 Start of the War
  - 4.2 Declaration of War\*
  - 4.3 War Euphoria
  - 4.4 Schlieffen Plan
  - 4.5 Schlieffen Plan\*
  - 4.6 International Mobilisation
- 5. Course of the War II\***
  - 5.1 Western Front and German Major Offensive
  - 5.2 Eastern Front
  - 5.3 The Ottoman Empire Enters the War
  - 5.4 War in the Colonies
  - 5.5 The World at War
  - 5.6 The World at War\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.



Recommended for educational use



# Erster Weltkrieg II – A European Catastrophe



HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 64204

## First World War

A European Catastrophe

Educational material

### Film content:

#### 6. Course of the War III (War Years)

- 6.1 War Developments from 1915 to 1916
- 6.2 The US Enter the War in 1917
- 6.3 Capitulation of Russia in 1917
- 6.4 End of the First World War in 1918
- 6.5 Armistice\*

#### 7. The World at War – Modern Warfare

- 7.1 Mechanisation of War
- 7.2 Onset of Trench Warfare
- 7.3 Field Post\*
- 7.4 Battles of Material

#### 8. New Technology and Weapons

- 8.1 Use of New Weapons
- 8.2 New Technology
- 8.3 New Technological Possibilities\*
- 8.4 All-out War

8.5 Food Supply Shortfalls

8.6 Impacts on the Home Front\*

#### 9. Consequences for Germany

- 9.1 Weimar Republic
- 9.2 End of the Empire\*
- 9.3 Peace Treaty of Versailles
- 9.4 Consequences of the Peace Treaty\*

#### 10. Consequences for the Other Countries

- 10.1 Austria-Hungary, Russia
- 10.2 France, Great Britain, USA
- 10.3 Consequences for the Other Countries\*

HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 64204

## First World War

A European Catastrophe

DVD



With educational material

With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 124 Pages of educational material:

- 17 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 9 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 20:44 min – Published 2011



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Urban Development – Illustrated by the Example of Hann. Münden



HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 62221

## Urban Development

Illustrated by the Example of Hann. Münden

Educational material

### Film content:

#### 1. Topography

- 1.1 Geographic Position and Population
- 1.2 Geographic Position\*
- 1.3 Key Data\*
- 1.4 Impressions\*

#### 2. Development in the Middle Ages

- 2.1 Formation
- 2.2 Town Charter in the Middle Ages
- 2.3 Town Charters in the Middle Ages\*
- 2.4 Nodes of Trade
- 2.5 Destruction in the 30 Years' War

#### 3. Development during the Industrial Revolution

- 3.1 Expansion in the 19th Century
- 3.2 Expansion in the 19th Century\*
- 3.3 Railway Construction
- 3.4 Gründerzeit: Mansions and Industrial Facilities
- 3.5 Expansion of the Transport Network
- 3.6 River Navigation

#### 4. Development in the 20th Century

- 4.1 Hann. Münden as a Garrison Town
- 4.2 Hann. Münden as a Garrison Town\*
- 4.3 Regional Road Expansion
- 4.4 Nationwide Transport Links
- 4.5 Nationwide Transport Links\*

#### 5. Townscape Today

- 5.1 Historic District
- 5.2 Church, Town Hall and City Walls
- 5.3 Old Town Renewal
- 5.4 Altmünden – a Car-friendly Borough
- 5.5 New Buildings in the Urban Fringe
- 5.6 Town Subdivision

#### 6. Life in the 21st Century

- 6.1 Rededications
- 6.2 Tourism
- 6.3 Recreation and Tourism\*
- 6.4 Reactivation of the Weser Shipping Terminal
- 6.5 Work and Living
- 6.6 Dwelling in Hann. Münden\*

HISTORY

MedienLB  
46 62221

## Urban Development

Illustrated by the Example of Hann. Münden

DVD



With educational material

With interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## 122 Pages of educational material:

- 18 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 7 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 18:56 min – Published 2010



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Stone Age – Evolution of Mankind



## 101 Pages of educational material:

- 9 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

Secondary level I

Running Time 23:07 min – Published 2010



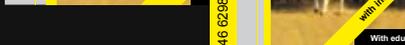
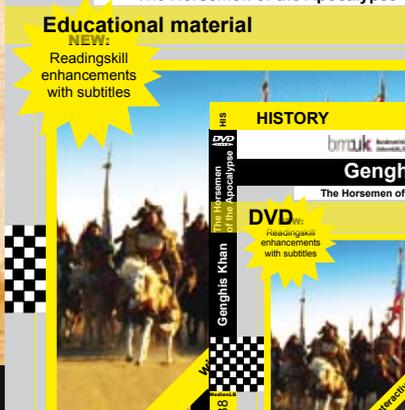
Subtitle: German

## Film content:

- 1. Classification of the Stone Age**
  - 1.1 When Was the Stone Age Period?
  - 1.2 Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic
  - 1.3 Timeline\*
- 2. Human Life**
  - 2.1 First Traces
  - 2.2 Homo Sapiens Neanderthalensis
  - 2.3 Homo Sapiens Neanderthalensis\*
  - 2.4 Homo Sapiens Sapiens
  - 2.5 Homo Sapiens Sapiens\*
  - 2.6 Side by Side Existence
- 3. Palaeolithic Era**
  - 3.1 Way of Life
  - 3.2 Way of Life\*
  - 3.3 Stone Age Animals for Food\*
  - 3.4 Works of Art
  - 3.5 Works of Art\*
  - 3.6 Climate Change
- 4. Mesolithic Era**
  - 4.1 Consequences of Climate Change
  - 4.2 Consequences of Climate Change\*
  - 4.3 Neolithic Revolution
  - 4.4 Neolithic Revolution\*
- 5. Neolithic Era**
  - 5.1 Village Communities
  - 5.2 Palisade Rings
  - 5.3 Innovative Stoneworking
  - 5.4 Pottery Production
  - 5.5 Agriculture and Stock Breeding
  - 5.6 End of the Stone Age

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Genghis Khan – The Horsemen of the Apocalypse



## 130 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school

Running Time 26:41 min – Published 2009



Subtitle: German



## Film content:

- 1. Genghis Khan's Youth**
  - 1.1 He Is Called Temujin
  - 1.2 Looking for a Wife
  - 1.3 Hard Times
  - 1.4 The Khan's Birthplace\*
  - 1.5 The Khan's Youth\*
- 2. Constitution of Power**
  - 2.1 Wedding and Alliance
  - 2.2 Camp Life
  - 2.3 Unification of the Mongol Clans\*
  - 2.4 The Merkits Abduct Börte
  - 2.5 Temujin's Revenge
  - 2.6 Jamuka's Intrigue and Fall
- 3. At the Peak of his Power**
  - 3.1 Being Crowned Genghis Khan
  - 3.2 Founding a State
  - 3.3 Coronation and Foundation of the State\*
  - 3.4 Mongol Characters\*
- 3.5 Further Conquests**
- 3.6 Further Conquests\***
- 4. The Successors**
  - 4.1 Greatest Extension and Disintegration
  - 4.2 The Realm under Genghis Khan\*
  - 4.3 Greatest Extension of the Realm\*
  - 4.4 Disintegration into Parts\*
  - 4.5 Genghis Khan's Death
  - 4.6 Genghis Khan's Death\*
- 5. Bonus: 13th Century Europe**

Chivalry and its Golden Age  
The Battle of Liegnitz

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# American Indians – Cultural Diversity in North America



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. The Discovery of America</b></p> <p>1.1 The Original Inhabitants 1.2 Europe Conquers the „New World“ 1.3 Indians Are Displaced*</p> <p><b>2. Indian Peoples</b></p> <p>2.1 Diversity of Indian Peoples 2.2 The 9 Cultural Regions*</p> <p><b>3. Northern and Southern Woodland Indians</b></p> <p>3.1 Northern Woodland Indians 3.2 The Iroquois* 3.3 Southern Woodland Indians 3.4 Southern Woodland Indians*</p> <p><b>4. Indians of the Southwest</b></p> <p>4.1 Apache, Navajo und Pueblo Indians 4.2 The Last Freedom Fighter: Geronimo</p>	<p>4.3 A Prayer of the Chiricahua Apache 4.4 Handicraft*</p> <p><b>5. Plains Indians</b></p> <p>5.1 Way of Life of the Plains Indians 5.2 Shoshone Campfire Story 5.3 Music and Dances 5.4 Food and Hunting 5.5 The Sioux Indians 5.6 Clothing*</p> <p><b>6. Indian Life Today</b></p> <p>6.1 Stereotypes, Acceptance and Integration 6.2 Reservations*</p>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

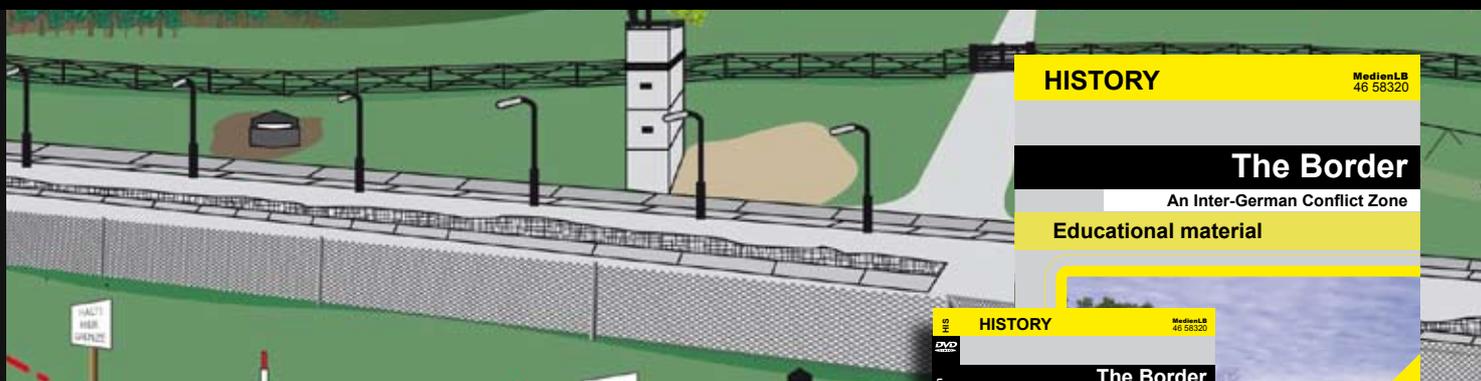
**124 Pages of educational material:**

- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 23 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 33:04 min – Published 2009



# The Border – An Inter-German Conflict Zone



**Film content:**

<p><b>1. How Did the Inner-German Border Emerge?</b></p> <p>1.1 Determination of the Occupation Zones 1.2 The Occupation Zones after the Potsdam Conference*</p> <p><b>2. The 1950s</b></p> <p>2.1 The “Green Border” 2.2 Development after the General Treaty of 1952</p> <p><b>3. Border Policies</b></p> <p>3.1 In the Soviet Occupation Zones: Resettlement and Refugees 3.2 West Germany – no Recognition of the Border</p> <p><b>4. Aggravation of the Border Situation</b></p> <p>4.1 Firing Order and Spring Guns</p>	<p>4.2 New Fences and Barriers in the 1960s 4.3 A Refugee Talks 4.4 Barriers in the GDR* 4.5 Barriers: Diagram and Model* 4.6 Watchtowers for Border Observation*</p> <p><b>5. Point Alpha</b></p> <p>5.1 “Hottest Point” of the Border 5.2 Prechamber Shafts 5.3 Fears and Concerns of the Population 5.4 “Hottest Point” of the Border* 5.5 Point Alpha Today*</p> <p><b>6. After the Political Turnaround Peaceful Revolution</b></p> <p>6.1 Opening of the Border 6.2 Point Alpha becomes a Memorial 6.3 Remembering Point Alpha*</p>
---	---

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

**152 Pages of educational material:**

- 20 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 29 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 22:29 min – Published 2008



# Industrialization – Working Class Life in the Ruhr Valley around 1900



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 56531

**Industrialization**

Working Class Life in the Ruhr Valley around 1900

**Educational material**

**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 56531

**Industrialization**

Working Class Life in the Ruhr Valley around 1900

**DVD**

with interactive whiteboard!

46 56531

With educational material

## 105 Pages of educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 13 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 22:25 min – Published 2008



## Film content:

- 1. Life in Prosperity**
  - 1.1 Life without Deprivations
  - 1.2 Life in Wealth\*
  - 1.3 Work in Heavy Industry
  - 1.4 The Krupp Factory in Essen
- 2. Life of "Second-Class" People**
  - 2.1 Working for Survival
  - 2.2 Social Policy
  - 2.3 Fight for Justice\*
- 3. Life in Poverty**
  - 3.1 Defeated by Unfavourable Conditions
  - 3.2 Doing Laundry in 1900\*
  - 3.3 Work in the Mines
  - 3.4 Workers in the Underground\*
  - 3.5 A Contemporary Newspaper Article
- 4. Life at Subsistence Level**
  - 4.1 Complete Neglect
  - 4.2 Impact of Poverty\*
  - 4.3 Time Is Money
  - 4.4 Child Labour\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Remembrance or Oblivion – Concentration Camp Mühldorfer Hart



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 57330

**Remembrance or Oblivion**

Concentration Camp Mühldorfer Hart

**Educational material**

**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 57330

**Remembrance or Oblivion**

Concentration Camp Mühldorfer Hart

**DVD**

with educational material

46 57330

## 102 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 12 Tests
- 6 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 29:00 min – Published 2007



## Film content:

- 1. The Subcamp Mühldorfer Hart**
  - 1.1 Memories of the Holocaust
  - 1.2 Extermination Through Work
  - 1.3 Camp Life
  - 1.4 Orientation\*
  - 1.5 Bunker Construction\*
  - 1.6 Prisoners' Routine\*
- 2. Memories**
  - 2.1 Visible Evidence Disappears
  - 2.2 Vivid Recollection
  - 2.3 Contemporary Witnesses
  - 2.4 Bunker Ruin\*
  - 2.5 Memory Gap\*
- 3. On the Way to the Memorial**
  - 3.1 Campaigns Against Forgetting
  - 3.2 Problems and Obstacles
  - 3.3 "Memorial" Today\*
  - 3.4 Involvement in the Memorial\*
- 4. Exerting the Powers of Recollection for the Future**
  - 4.1 Repression or Recollection
  - 4.2 Motivation
  - 4.3 Encouraging Recollection Today\*

\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Ways to Democracy – From the 19th Century to the Present



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 55546

**Ways to Democracy**  
From the 19th Century to the Present

**Educational material**

**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 55546

**Ways to Democracy**  
From the 19th Century to the Present

**DVD**

With educational material

## Film content:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. The Republic of Mainz</b></p> <p>1.1 The Revolution Comes to Germany</p> <p>1.2 The Rhenish-German National Convention</p> <p>1.3 The End of the Republic of Mainz</p> <p>1.4 The Jacobines' Club of Mainz*</p> <p><b>2. Pre-March Era and Revolution of 1848/49</b></p> <p>2.1 Pre-March Era</p> <p>2.2 The Hambacher Fest of 1832</p> <p>2.3 The Revolution of 1848/49</p> <p>2.4 Student Gathering at the Wartburg*</p> <p><b>3. From Empire to the Republic of Weimar</b></p> <p>3.1 The Unfinished Constitutional State</p> <p>3.2 Republic without Republicans</p> <p>3.3 The Founding of the German Reich*</p> <p>3.4 Social Grievances in the German Reich*</p> | <p><b>4. National Socialism</b></p> <p>4.1 Establishing the Dictatorship</p> <p>4.2 On the Way to War</p> <p>4.3 The 3rd Reich*</p> <p>4.4 Hitler Youth*</p> <p>4.5 Second World War*</p> <p>4.6 Concentration Camp*</p> <p><b>5. Democracy after 1945</b></p> <p>5.1 Reeducation</p> <p>5.2 Two German States</p> <p>5.3 "Courage for more Democracy"</p> <p>5.4 Coming to Terms and Reconstruction*</p> <p>5.5 The German Democratic Republic*</p> <p><b>6. Democracy Today</b></p> <p>6.1 Democracy – a Model for Success?</p> <p>6.2 Where to Learn Democracy</p> <p>6.3 Dangers to Democracy</p> <p>6.4 Radically left-wing and radically right-wing groups*</p> |
|--|---|

## 130 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Worksheets
- 20 Tests
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints, Glossary

High school  
Running Time 19:46 min – Published 2007



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Holocaust Mahnmal – Stelae in Berlin



**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 55720

**The Holocaust Memorial**  
Stelae in Berlin

**Educational material**

**HISTORY** MedienLB 46 55720

**The Holocaust Memorial**  
Stelae in Berlin

**DVD**

With educational material

## Film content:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. The Memorial</b></p> <p>1.1 Question</p> <p>1.2 Statements</p> <p>1.3 Why in this way?</p> <p>1.4 Why here?</p> <p>1.5 Personification</p> <p>1.6 Plan of murder*</p> <p><b>2. Room of Dimensions</b></p> <p>2.1 Dimension</p> <p>2.2 The murder of the Jews of Europe</p> <p>2.3 Victims by country</p> <p>2.4 Exhibition room*</p> <p><b>3. Room of Families</b></p> <p>3.1 Displacement</p> <p>3.2 Family fate</p> <p>3.3 Exhibition room*</p> | <p><b>4. Room of Names</b></p> <p>4.1 Names</p> <p>4.2 Anonymity</p> <p>4.3 Exhibition room*</p> <p><b>5. Room of Sites</b></p> <p>5.1 Places</p> <p>5.2 Places of murder</p> <p>5.3 Exhibition room*</p> <p><b>6. Present</b></p> <p>6.1 Today</p> <p>6.2 Data*</p> <p>6.3 Reactions</p> <p>6.4 Future prospects</p> <p>6.5 Memorial*</p> |
|--|--|

## 142 Pages of educational material:

- 8 Worksheets
- 7 Tests
- 48 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school  
Running Time 30:00 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# The Egyptian Book of the Dead – Ancient Egypt

**HISTORY**

MedienLB  
46 55719

The Egyptian Book of the Dead

Ancient Egypt

**Educational material**



**HISTORY**

MedienLB  
46 55719

The Egyptian Book of the Dead

Ancient Egypt

**DVD**

The Egyptian Book of the Dead  
Ancient Egypt

**Film content:**

- 1. Introduction to the Egyptian Book of the Dead**
  - 1.1 Progression
  - 1.2 Appearance
  - 1.3 Papyrus \*
  - 1.4 Chronology \*
  - 1.5 Afterlife \*
- 2. Judgement of the dead**
  - 2.1 Illustration
  - 2.2 Addressing of the Judges of the dead
  - 2.3 Addressing of the heart
  - 2.4 Negative confession
  - 2.5 Jugdement of the dead \*
- 3. Protection of the dead**
  - 3.1 Amulets
  - 3.2 Shabtis
  - 3.3 Canopic Jars
  - 3.4 Mummy mask
  - 3.5 Stucco head
  - 3.6 Tomb furnishing \*
- 4. The paradise**
  - 4.1 The fields of the blessed
  - 4.2 Iaru fields \*
  - 4.3 The tree goddess
  - 4.4 The Ba Bird \*
  - 4.5 Ba Birds \*
- 5. Rise to heaven and transfiguration**
  - 5.1 Opening of the heaven
  - 5.2 The golden falcon
  - 5.3 Falcons \*

**149 Pages of educational material:**

- 7 Worksheets
- 23 Tests
- 28 Pages of additional educational material
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

High school

Running Time 22:25 min – Published 2006



\* Animations, Images, Graphics etc.

# Active Classroom – Exercise Breaks

**SPORTS**

MedienLB  
46 62223

Grundschule am Isardamm in Geseesried

In Zusammenarbeit mit den Betriebskrankenkassen in Bayern

**Active Classroom**

Exercise Breaks

**Educational material**



**SPORTS**

MedienLB  
46 62223

Grundschule am Isardamm in Geseesried

In Zusammenarbeit mit den Betriebskrankenkassen in Bayern

**Active Classroom**

Exercise Breaks

**DVD**

Active Classroom  
Exercise Breaks

46 62223

With educational material

**Film content:**

- 1. Fitness Centre in the Classroom**
  - 1.1 Warming Up
  - 1.2 Strengthening of the Leg Muscles
  - 1.3 Strengthening of the Arm Muscles
  - 1.4 Strengthening of the Abdominal and Back Muscles
  - 1.5 Stretching Exercises
- 2. Active Class**
  - 2.1 Slinky
  - 2.2 Fidgety Philipp
  - 2.3 Dice Game
  - 2.4 30-Second-Super-Sportsmen
  - 2.5 Kids' Groove
- 3. Moderately Active Class**
  - 3.1 Greeting of Body Parts
  - 3.2 Chair Dance
  - 3.3 Captain's Command
  - 3.4 Giant and Dwarf
  - 3.5 Baking a Pizza
  - 3.6 Gymnastics with a Ruler
- 4. The Class Relaxes**
  - 4.1 Body Architects
  - 4.2 Massage with the Spikey Massage Ball
  - 4.3 Back Telegram
  - 4.4 Yoga
  - 4.5 Brain Training

**94 Pages of educational material:**

- 19 Pages Practice Instructions
- 8 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints
- + Music-CD

Primary school

Running Time 39:07 min – Published 2010





SPORTS

MedienLB  
46 64226

Football

Rules, Technique and Tactics

Educational material

SPORTS

MedienLB  
46 64226

Football

Rules, Technique and Tactics

DVD

46 64226

Football  
Rules, Technique and Tactics

with interactive worksheets!

With educational material

## Film content:

### 1. The Football Pitch

- 1.1 The Football Pitch
- 1.2 On the Pitch
- 1.3 The Referee

### 2. The Game and its Rules

- 2.1 The Game
- 2.2 Foul and Free Kick
- 2.3 Penalty Kick
- 2.4 Goal Kick, Corner Kick and Throw-In
- 2.5 Offside
- 2.6 Changing Players

### 3. Everything You Need

- 3.1 Equipment
- 3.2 Ball Technique
- 3.3 Kicking Techniques
- 3.4 Dribbling

### 4. Training

- 4.1 Training
- 4.2 Goalkeeper's Training
- 4.3 Sports Kinesiology

### 5. Tactics

- 5.1 Formation
- 5.2 Types of Players

## 97 Pages of educational material:

- 15 Pages Practice Instructions
- 15 Pages of additional educational material
- 5 Worksheets for interactive whiteboards
- + Coloured overhead transparencies
- + Links, Hints

Primary school, Sekundarstufe I  
Running Time 31:54 min – Published 2011



**Every year 40 to 50 new releases!  
Please check our website!**

[www.medienlb.de](http://www.medienlb.de)

**You have ideas?**

**You have suggestions?**

**You need learning media?**

**Please contact us!**

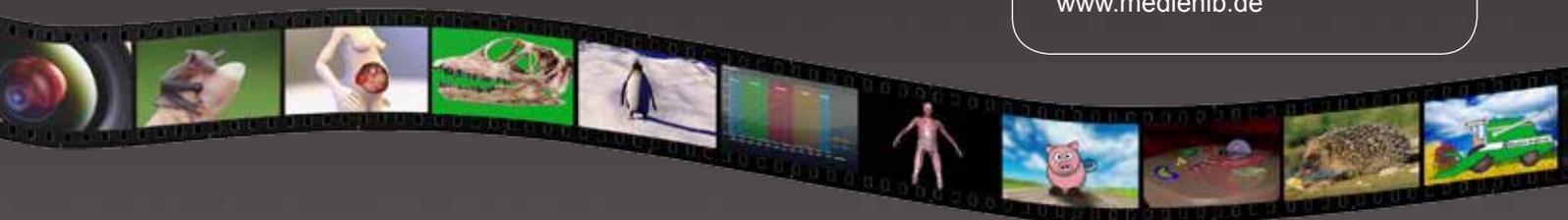


**MedienLB**  
Medien für Lehrpläne und Bildungsstandards

Hauptplatz 2  
82131 Gauting

Phone: +49(0)89 / 21 96 572 -10  
Fax: +49(0)89 / 21 96 572 -18  
e-mail: [info@medienlb.de](mailto:info@medienlb.de)

[www.medienlb.de](http://www.medienlb.de)



# Teaching Media<sup>2</sup>

DVD + educational material + more

# MedienLB

Medien für Lehrpläne und Bildungsstandards

**ORDER**

**Fax to: +49(0)89 / 21 96 572 18**

**MedienLB GmbH**

Hauptplatz 2  
82131 Gauting  
GERMANY

Phone.: +49(0)89 / 21 96 572 -10  
Fax: +49(0)89 / 21 96 572 -18  
e-mail: [info@medienlb.de](mailto:info@medienlb.de)  
[www.medienlb.de](http://www.medienlb.de)

Delivery Address:

---

---

---

---

Billing Address:

---

---

---

---

Titel:	Quantity:	Price:

Price plus Shipping costs  
Current Conditions and Disclaimers online at [www.medienlb.de](http://www.medienlb.de)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Signature

